ភាគទី ១

សៀវភៅអេទិចៃតនិចសម្រាប់

ភាសាថៃមូលដ្ឋានអនលាញ

សាលី ប័ញ្ញត្តិ និងអ្នកជនៃ

មូលនិធិថៃសហការជាមួយ សាកលវិទ្យាល័យមហាសារៈខាម

សៀវភៅអេឡិចត្រូនិចសម្រាប់រៀន
ភាសាថៃមូលដ្ឋានអនលាញ្ជ ភាគទី ១

ក្រុមទីប្រឹក្សា

សាស្ត្រាចារ្យបណ្ឌិត រឿងដេត ភូមិចិត្ត

សាស្ត្រាចារ្យបណ្ឌិត ត្រីវិសេស បុណ្យស្នើ

ក្រុមអ្នកនិពន្ធ

សាស្ត្រាចារ្យបណ្ឌិត សាលី ប័ញ្ញត្តិ

លោកបណ្ឌិតវណ្ណៈ សោន

កញ្ញាអ៊ុន ចាន់ណារី

ក្រុមពិនិត្យ និងកែសម្រួល

លោកបណ្ឌិតជុំ ស៊ុនណាង

បោះពុម្ពគ្រាទី ១ ឆ្នាំ 2022

ISBN

ឧបត្ថម្ភដោយ និងបោះពុម្ពផ្សាយដោយ

មូលនិធិថៃ ក្រសួងការបរទេស ប្រទេសថៃ

អាស័យដ្ឋាន ៤៤៣ សង្កាត់ធុងផ:យ៉ាថៃ ខ័ណ្ឌរាជទេវី បាងកក

១០៤០០

រក្សាសិទ្ធគ្រប់យ៉ាង

អារម្ភកថា

សៀវភៅសៀវភៅអេឡិចត្រូនិចសម្រាប់រៀន “ភាសាថៃមូណ្ដានអនលាញ ភាគទី ១” នេះត្រូវបានរៀនចំឡើងដោយគណៈកម្មការនិពន្ធរបស់មហាវិទ្យាល័យមនុស្សសាស្ត្រ និងសង្គមសាស្ត្រ សាកលវិទ្យាល័យមហាសារៈខាម ប្រទេសថៃ ក្រោមគម្រោង “ការស្រាវជ្រាវដើម្បីអភិវឌ្ឍប្រព័ន្ធផ្សព្វផ្សាយពហុព័ត៌មានសម្រាប់ការរៀនភាសាថៃតាមអ៊ីនធឺណិតផ្ទាល់ខ្លួន” ដោយបានទទួលការឧបត្ថម្ភអាហារូបករណ៍ពីមូលនិធិថៃ ក្រសួងការបរទេសប្រទេសថៃ ។

សៀវភៅនេះត្រូវបានបង្កើតឡើងក្នុងគោលបំណងសម្រួលដល់ការរៀនភាសាថៃមូលដ្ឋានផ្ទាល់ខ្លួនសម្រាប់ជនជាតិខ្មែរដែលមិនធ្លាប់រៀនភាសាថៃ មិនចេះភាសាថៃ និងមិនមានពេលវេលារៀនតាមសាលារៀន។ ខ្លឹមសារសំខាន់ ៗ នៃសៀវភៅនេះ មានការរៀបចំតាមលំដាប់ និងតាមគោលបំណងដែលការប្រើប្រាស់ភាសាថៃក្នុងជីវិតប្រចាំថ្ងៃ ហើយជាភាសាដែលប្រើទូទៅក្នុងប្រទេសថៃ។ សៀវភៀវនេះមានខ្លឹមសារផ្តោតទៅលើការប្រើពាក្យពេចន៍ ការនិយាយ និងការសន្ទនា ដែលងាយស្រួលនៃការនាំទៅប្រើទំនាកទំនងជាមួយជនជាតថៃបាន។

គណៈកម្មការអ្នកនិពន្ធសង្ឃឹមថាអ្នកអានសៀវភៅនេះ ហើយសិក្សាវីដេអូឃ្លីបទៅបណ្ដាយអាចនិយាយភាសាថៃបានយ៉ាងល្អ។

គណៈកម្មការអ្នកនិពន្ធ

មករា 2022

មាតិកា

អារម្ភកថា.....

មេរៀនទី ១ ការបញ្ចេញសំឡេងភាសាថៃ..... ១

មេរៀនទី ២ ការរាក់ទាក់ ការណែនាំខ្លួន និងជម្រាបលា..... ១៧

មេរៀនទី ៣ ការសួរសំណួរ-ការឆ្លើយ ក្នុងជីវិតប្រចាំថ្ងៃ..... ២៣

មេរៀនទី ៤ មុខរបរ និងការរស់នៅក្នុងជីវិតប្រចាំថ្ងៃនៅប្រទេសថៃ.... ៣១

មេរៀនទី ៥ គុណសម្បត្តិ និងការប្រាប់ម្ចាស់របស់..... ៣៩

មេរៀនទី ៦ ការសាកសួរនិងការប្រាប់ទិសដៅ..... ៤៧

មេរៀនទី ៧ ការធ្វើដំណើរទៅតាមខេត្តនិងភូមិភាគក្នុងប្រទេសថៃ.... ៥៣

មេរៀនទី ៨ គ្រួសារ..... ៥៩

មេរៀនទី ៩ ការសំណើរដោយគួរសម..... ៦៥

មេរៀនទី ១០ ពេលវេលា ថ្ងៃ ខែ..... ៧៣

មេរៀនទី ១១ ការណាត់ជួប..... ៨១

មេរៀនទី ១២ ការសួរសំណួរ បានឬទេ..... ៨៩

មេរៀនទី ១៣ ការប្រើសំណួរ ប៉ុន្មាន..... ៩៥

មេរៀនទី ១៤ ការទិញទំនិញនិងការតម្លៃ..... ១០១

មេរៀនទី ១៥ ការប្រៀបធៀបរបស់របរមាន ពណ៌ តំលៃ ទំហំ..... ១០៩

មេរៀនទី ១៦ ការកម្មង់អាហារនិងភេសជ្ជៈ..... ១១៥

មេរៀនទី ១៧ ការសួរសុខទុក្ខនិងការទទួលភ្ញៀវ..... ១២៣

មេរៀនទី ១៨ ការហៅទូរស័ព្ទនិងការទំនាក់ទំនងអេឡិចត្រូនិច..... ១៣៣

មេរៀនទី ១៩ ការសរសើរនិងការសុំទោស..... ១៤៣

គន្ថនិទ្ទេស..... ១៥៣

បទเรียนที่ 1

การออกเสียงภาษาไทย

ការបញ្ចេញសំឡេងភាសាថៃ

ក្នុងការសិក្សារៀនភាសាថៃ សម្រាប់ជនបរទេស ក៏ដូចជាជាតិខ្មែរដែរ មានបញ្ហាច្រើនយ៉ាងសម្រាប់អ្នកសិក្សាជនជាតិខ្មែរ។ ចំពោះបញ្ហាដែលយើងសង្កេតឃើញកន្លងមកគឺ ការបញ្ចេញសំឡេងលើវណ្ណយុត្តក្នុងភាសាថៃ។ ដោយហេតុថា ភាសាថៃគឺមានលក្ខណៈខុសប្លែកគ្នាត្រង់ថា ភាសាថៃប្រើវណ្ណយុត្តដើម្បីកំណត់សម្គាល់ខ្លឹមសារពាក្យ និងន័យរបស់ពាក្យនីមួយៗ។

ដូច្នេះហើយយើងបានលើកយកបញ្ហាទាំងអស់នោះមកដោះស្រាយ នៅក្នុងសៀវភៅមួយនេះ។ ជំហានទី១៖ ការរៀនភាសាថៃ អ្នករៀន ឬអ្នកសិក្សាគ្រប់រូបត្រូវចាំនូវតួព្យញ្ជនៈ ទាំងបីក្រុមឱ្យបានច្បាស់ គឺព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់ ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាល និងព្យញ្ជនៈទាប។ ទី២៖ អ្នករៀន ឬអ្នកសិក្សាត្រូវចាំនូវក្បួន និងច្បាប់នៃការវណ្ណយុត្តទាំងប្រាំនេះឱ្យជាក់លាក់ នៅពេលប្រកបជាមួយនឹងព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់ កណ្តាល ឬទាប។ ទី៣៖ អ្នករៀន ឬអ្នកសិក្សាត្រូវគោរពតាមជំហានទាំងបួននៃការរៀន ការស្តាប់ ការនិយាយ ការអាន និងការសរសេរ ចំណុចទាំងបួននេះគឺគ្រឹះចាំបាច់បំផុតសម្រាប់អ្នកសិក្សារៀនសូត្រភាសាថៃ។

នៅក្នុងជំពូកនេះ អ្នកសិក្សាអាចរៀន និងអានដោយខ្លួនឯងបានយ៉ាងងាយស្រួល ដោយហេតុថាយើងបន្ថែមភាសាខ្មែរដើម្បីជំនួយដល់ការ និងការបញ្ចេញសំឡេងភាសាថៃ។

១. ព្យញ្ជនៈ

ព្យញ្ជនៈក្នុងភាសាថៃទាំងអស់មាន ៤៤ តួ។ ព្យញ្ជនៈទាំង ៤៤ តួ នេះចែកចេញជាបីក្រុម ដូចជា៖ ក. ព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់ ខ. ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាល គ. ព្យញ្ជនៈទាប។

សូមពិនិត្យមើលព្យញ្ជនៈក្នុងតារាងខាងក្រោមៈ

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	ការបញ្ចេញសំឡេង		សំឡេងមុខ
ก	ก ไก่	กอ ไก่	k
ข	ข ไข่	ขอ ไข่	kh
ค	ฃ ฃ๋วย	คอ ควาย	kh
ฅ	ฅ ฅุน	ฅอ คน	kh
ฆ	ฆ ระฆัง	ฆอ ระฆัง	kh
ง	ง งู	งอ งู	ŋ
จ	จ จาน	จอ จาน	c
ฉ	ฉ ฉิ่ง	ฉอ ฉิ่ง	ch
ช	ช ช้าง	ชอ ช้าง	ch
ฌ	ฌ เฌอ	ฌอ เฌอ	ch
ซ	ส สู	ซอ โซ่	s
ญ	ย ยิง	ญอ หญิง	j
ฎ	ด ชฎา	ฎอ ชฎา	d
ฏ	ต ปฏัก	ฏอ ปฏัก	t
ฐ	ถ ฐาน	ฐอ ฐาน	th
ฑ	ท มณโฑ	ฑอมณโฑ	th
ฒ	ท ผู้เฒ่า	ฒอ ผู้เฒ่า	th
ณ	ณ เณร	ณอ เณร	n
ด	ด เด็ก	ดอ เด็ก	d
ต	ต เต่า	ตอ เต่า	t

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	ការបញ្ចេញសំឡេង		សំឡេងមុខ
ถ	ถ ถุง	ถอ ถุง	th
ท	ท ทะหาน	ทอ ทหาร	th
ธ	ธ ธุง	ธอ ธง	th
น	น์ นู	นอ หนู	n
บ	บ ใบไม้	บอ ใบไม้	b
ป	ป์ ปลา	ปอ ปลา	p
ผ	ผ ผึ้ง	ผอ ผึ้ง	ph
ฝ	ฟ ฟา	ฝอ ฝา	p
พ	พ พาน	พอ พาน	ph
ฟ	ฟ ฟัน	ฟอ ฟัน	f
ภ	ภ สำเภา	ภอ สำเภา	ph
ม	ม์ ม้า	มอ ม้า	m
ย	ย์ ยักษ์	ยอ ยักษ์	j
ร	ร์ เรือ	รอ เรือ	r
ล	ล์ ลิง	ลอ ลิง	l
ว	ว์ แหวน	วอ แหวน	w
ศ	ศ ศาลา	ศอ ศาลา	s
ษ	ษ ฤาษี	ษอฤาษี	s
ส	ส เสือ	สอ เสือ	s
ห	ห หีบ	หอ หีบ	h
ฬ	ฬ จุฬา	ฬอ จุฬา	l

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	ការបញ្ចេញសំឡេង		សំឡេងមុខ
อ	អ អាង	ออ อ่าง	ʔ
ฮ	ហ នុកហ្គាក	ฮอ นกฮูก	h

*** ព្យញ្ជនៈ **ข ค** ក្នុងពេលបច្ចុប្បន្ននេះ គេមិនយកមកប្រើទៀតទេ។

២. ក្រុមព្យញ្ជនៈ

ព្យញ្ជនៈក្នុងភាសាថៃមាន ៤៤ តួ ចែកចេញជាបីក្រុមដូចជាអក្សរខ្ពស់ អក្សរ ក ណ្តាល និងអក្សរទាប។ ចូរពិនិត្យមើលតារាងៈ

អក្សរខ្ពស់មាន ១១ តួ	ข ฃ ฉ ฐ ถ ผ ฝ ศ ษ ส ห kh kh ch th th ph f s h
អក្សរកណ្តាលមាន ៩ តួ	ก จ ด ต บ ป อ ฎ ฏ k c d t b p ʔ d t
អក្សរទាបមាន ២៤ តួ	ค ฅ ฆ ง ช ซ ฌ ญ ฑ ฒ ณ ท ธ น kh kh kh ŋ ch s ch y th t n th th n พ ฟ ภ ม ย ph f ph m j ร ล ว ฬ ฮ r l w l h

៣. ព្យញ្ជនៈចុងព្យាង្គ ឬព្យញ្ជនៈប្រកប

សូរព្យញ្ជនៈចុងព្យាង្គ	ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ
-p	บ ป พ ภ ฟ
-t	ด ต ฎ ฏ จ ถ ฐ ท ธ ฑ ช ซ ศ ษ ส
-k	ก ข ค ฆ
-m	ม
-n	น ณ ญ ร ล ฬ
-ŋ	ง
-y	ย
-w	ว

៤. ការប្រៀបធៀបព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	ก	ข	ค	ฆ	ง
សូរអាន	kɔ:	khɔ̆:	khɔ:	khɔ:	ŋɔ:
អក្សរខ្មែរ	ក	ខ	គ	ឃ	ង

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	จ	ฉ	ช	ฌ	ญ
សូរអាន	cɔ:	chɔ̆:	chɔ:	chɔ:	yɔ:
អក្សរខ្មែរ	ច	ឆ	ជ	ឈ	ញ

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	ฎ	ฐ	ฑ	ฒ	ณ
សូរអាន	dɔ:	thɔ̆:	thɔ:	thɔ:	nɔ:
អក្សរខ្មែរ	ដ	ឋ	ឌ	ឍ	ណ

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	ต	ถ	ท	ธ	น
សូរអាន	tɔ:	thɔ̆:	thɔ:	thɔ:	nɔ:
អក្សរខ្មែរ	ត	ថ	ទ	ធ	ន

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	บ	ผ	พ	ภ	ม
សូរអាន	bɔ:	phɔ̆:	phɔ:	phɔ:	mɔ:
អក្សរខ្មែរ	ប	ផ	ព	ភ	ម
ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	ย	ร	ล	ว	
សូរអាន	yɔ:	rɔ:	lɔ:	wɔ:	
អក្សរខ្មែរ	យ	រ	ល	វ	

ព្យញ្ជនៈថៃ	ส	ห	ฬ	อ
សូរអាន	sɔ̆:	hɔ̆:	lɔ:	ɔ:
អក្សរខ្មែរ	ស	ហ	ឡ	អ

*** ចំណាំព្យញ្ជនៈពីរដែលត្រូវបញ្ចេញសំឡេង ហ្ម៑ គឺ ฝ ฟ

៥. ព្យញ្ជនៈត្រួត

ព្យញ្ជនៈត្រួតក្នុងភាសាថៃកើតឡើងនៅក្នុងព្យាង្គតែប៉ុណ្ណោះ។ ព្យញ្ជនៈត្រួតនេះគឺមានលក្ខណៈភាសាខ្មែរយើងដែរគឺព្យញ្ជនៈផ្ញើជើង។ ព្យញ្ជនៈផ្ញើជើងនេះកើតឡើងពី

ព្យញ្ជនៈទីមួយ និងព្យញ្ជនៈទីពីរ ដែលយើងនៅក្នុងការប្របកសូរព្យាង្គនៃពាក្យមួយ ឬពីរ។ ព្យញ្ជនៈផ្ញើជើង យើងចែកតាមក្រុមព្យញ្ជនៈ គឺព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់ ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាល និងព្យញ្ជនៈទាប។

១. ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាល

ករ- (ក្រ) កត- (ក្ត) កว-(ក្ว) ตร-(ត្រ) ปร-(ប្រ) ปล-(ប្ល)

ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាល	กรม (ក្រុម)	กรง (ក្រុង)	เกรงใจ (ក្រេងចៃ)	กราบไหว้ (ក្រាបវ៉ៃ)
	กลาง (ក្លាង)	กลับ (ក្លับ)	แกล้ง (ក្លែង)	กล้าม (ក្លាម)
	กวาง (ក្វាង)	กว้าง (ក្វាង)	ไกว (ក្ងៃ)	กวาด (ក្វាត)
	ตรง (ត្រុង)	ตรวจ (ត្រួត)	ตรา (ត្រា)	ตราด (ត្រាត)
	ปราบ (ប្រាប)	ปรับ (ប្រាប់)	ปริบ (ប្រិប)	มะปราง (ម:ប្រាង)
	ปลา (ប្លា)	ปลาย (ប្លាយ)	ปลอก (ប្លក)	แปลก (ប្លែក)

២. ព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់

ขร- (ខ្រ) ขล- (ខ្ល) ขว- (ខ្ម)

ព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់	ขรม (ខ្រុម)	ขรุขระ (ខ្រុកខ្រាក់)	ขรึม (ឃ្រឹម)	
	ขลุง (ខ្លុង)	สงขลา (សុងខ្លា)	ขี้ขลาด (ឃីខ្លាត)	โง่เขลา (ង៉ូ់ខ្លៅ)
	ขวา (ខ្ទាង)	ขวิด (ឃ្ទិត)	ขว้าง (ខ្ទាង)	ไขว่ห้าง (ខ៉ៃខ្ទាង)

៣. ព្យញ្ជនៈទាប

คร- (ខ្រ) คล- (ខ្ល) คว- (ខ្ម) พร- (ផ្រ) พล- (ផ្ល)

ព្យញ្ជនៈទាប	ครับ (ខ្រាប់)	ครู (ឃ្រូ)	เครียด (គ្រៀត)	เคร่งครัด (ខ្រេងខ្រាត់)
	คลุม (ខ្លុម)	โคลง (ខ្លូង)	คลัง (ខ្ល័ង)	เคล้า (ខ្លៅ)
	ควาย (ខ្ទាយ)	ความ (ខ្ទាម)	เคว้ง (ខ្ទេង)	คว้าง (ខ្ទាង)
	พระ (ផ្រ:)	พรุ่งนี้ (ភ្រុងនី)	กะพริบ (ក:ភ្រិប)	พรม (ផ្រុំ)
	พลัน (ផ្លាន់)	พล่าน (ផ្លាន)	พลัด (ផ្លាត់)	เพลง (ភ្លេង)

ព្យញ្ជនៈផ្ញើជើង ทร- បញ្ចេញសំឡេង (ซ) ส សូ ជាសំឡេងព្យញ្ជនៈតែមួយ។ ចូរពិនិត្យមើលពាក្យក្នុងតារាងខាងក្រោមនេះ៖

ប្រកប		**អំណាន**
ทราบ	ซาบ	សាប
ทราย	ซาย	សាយ
แทรก	แซก	ស្រែក
ทรุด	ซุด	ស៊ុត
ไทร	ไซ	ស្រៃ
ทราม	ซาม	សាម

៦. ស្រៈ

ស្រៈនៅក្នុងភាសាថៃមានចំនួន ២៤ តួ។ នៅតាមតម្រាខ្លះមានចំនួន ២១តួ។ ស្រៈក្នុងភាសាថៃចែកចេញជាពីរក្រុមគឺក្រុមស្រៈខ្ជី និងក្រុមស្រៈវែង។

ចូរពិនិត្យមើលតារាងខាងក្រោមនេះ៖

ស្រៈខ្ជី		**ស្រៈវែង**	
อะ	អាក់	อา	អា
อิ	អ៊ិ	อี	អ៊ី
อึ	អ៊ឹ	อือ	អ៊ឺ
อุ	អ៊ុ	อู	អ៊ូ
เอะ	អិ	เอ	អេ
แอะ	ស្រែក	แอ	ស្រែ

โอะ	អុ	โอ	អូ
เอาะ	អក់	ออ	អ
เออะ	អឺ	เออ	អឺ
เอียะ	អ៊ីក់	เอีย	អ៊ៀ
เอือะ	អឿ៊ីក	เอือ	អឿ
อัวะ	អ៊ួក	อัว	អ៊ួ

***ចំណាំ ស្រៈពិសេសក្នុងភាសាថៃ មាន ៤ តួ នេះមិនមានតួប្រកបទេ។ ដូចជាៈ

ឈ្មោះ		ហៅឈ្មោះស្រៈ
ไอ	ไม	ស្រៈ ไอ ម៉ៃម៉ាឡៃ
ใอ	ไม	ស្រៈ ใอ ម៉ៃម៉ូន
อำ	อัม	ស្រៈ อำ អាំ

នៅក្នុងការប្រកបជាមួយព្យញ្ជនៈ ស្រៈមួយចំនួនក្នុងភាសាថៃមានការដូរខ្លះៗ។ ចូរពិនិត្យមើល ឧទាហរណ៍ខាងក្រោមៈ

១. ស្រៈ អាក់ (**ะ**) ដូរទៅជា ម៉ៃហាន់កាត (ั)

ก + ะ => กะ + น => กัน

ก + **อะ** => กะ + น => กัน

ก + **อา** => กา + น => กาน

ก + **อัน** => กัน

ก + **อัน** => กัน

ก + **อัน** => กั

៣. ស្រៈ អិ េ-ะ និង ស្រៈ ែអ៊ីក ◌ៃ-ะ

ក	+	◌េ-ะ	=>	◌េកะ +	◌ន	=>	◌ើ◌ន
ក	+	◌ិ	=>	◌ិ +	◌ន	=>	◌ិ◌ន

៤. ស្រៈ អក់ ◌ោ-ะ ត្រូវដូររូបទៅជា ម៉ែ◌ៃ◌ឃ្ល ◌ុ◌ៃ

ក	+	◌ោ-ะ	=>	◌ោកะ+	◌ន	=>	◌ុ◌ៃ◌ន
ក	+	◌ក់	=>	◌ោ◌ះ +	◌ន	=>	◌ក◌ន់

៥. ស្រៈ អុ ◌ោ-ะ ត្រូវបាត់រូប នៅសល់តែព្យញ្ជនៈ

ក	+	◌ោ-ะ	=>	◌ោកะ +	◌ន	=>	◌ក◌ន
ក	+	◌ុ	=>	◌ុ + ◌ន		=>	◌ុ◌ក◌ន

៦. ស្រៈ អ៊ី ◌ើ◌០ ត្រូវប្តូររូបជា ◌ើ◌ី ◌ើ◌ិ

ក	+	◌ើ-◌០	=>	◌ើ◌ក◌០	+ ◌ន	=>	◌ើ◌ក◌ិ◌ន
ក	+	◌ី	=>	◌ី	+ ◌ន	=>	◌ី◌ន

៧. វណ្ណយុក្ត

នៅក្នុងភាសាថៃមានសំឡេងវណ្ណយុក្ត ៥ សំឡេង តែមានសញ្ញាវណ្ណយុក្តតែ ៤ ប៉ុណ្ណោះ។

រូបសញ្ញាវណ្ណយុក្ត

ក. សំឡេងធម្មតា (កម្រិតសំឡេងពាក់កណ្តាលខ្ពស់ និងមធ្យម)

ខ. វណ្ណយុក្ត អេក (កម្រិតសំឡេងពាក់កណ្តាលទាប និងទាប)

គ. វណ្ណយុក្ត ថូ (កម្រិតសំឡេងខ្ពស់ ទាប)

ង. សំឡេងទ្រី (កម្រិតសំឡេងកណ្តាលខ្ពស់ និងខ្ពស់)

ឃ. សំឡេងចាត់ត្វា (កម្រិតសំឡេងពាក់កណ្តាលទាប និងពាក់កណ្តាលខ្ពស់

និមិត្តសញ្ញា		ឈ្មោះ	កម្រិតសំឡេង	សំឡេង
	⊢	សាមញ្ញ	កណ្តាល	គ្មានសញ្ញា
(◌́)	⌊	ម៉ាន់	ទាប	◌ ◌
(◌ᩮ)	⌉	ម៉ាន់	សំឡេងចុះ	◌ ◌
(◌ᩯ)	⌈	ម៉ាន់	ខ្ពស់	◌ ◌
(◌ᩰ)	⌋	ម៉ាន់	សំឡេងបើក	◌ ◌

ក. នៅក្នុងការបញ្ចេញសំឡេងវណ្ណយុត្តនេះ មានតែអក្សរកណ្តាលប៉ុណ្ណោះ ដែលមានសំឡេងគ្រប់តាមសំឡេងវណ្ណយុត្តទាំងប្រាំនេះបាន។ ដូចជាឧទាហរណ៍ៈ

សំឡេងធម្មតា	អេក (◌́)	ទូ (◌ᩮ)	ទ្រី (◌ᩯ)	ចាត់ត្វា (◌ᩰ)
កា	ក់	ក้	ก๊	ก๋
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌
◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌	◌ ◌

សំឡេងធម្មតា	អេក (◌́)	ថូ (◌̌)	ទ្រី (◌̋)	ចាត់ត្វា (◌̏)
អា	អ่า	អ้า	អ๊า	อ๋า
អា	អา ◌	អา ◌	អา ◌	អา ◌

ខ. ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាលនៅពេលប្រកបជាមួយព្យញ្ជនៈចុងព្យាង្គ -ম (ম᧞),-ন (ন᧞) ,-ং (ং᧞) ,-য (য᧞) ,-ব (ব᧞) នេះអាចបញ្ចេញសំឡេងវណ្ណយុក្តទាំងប្រាំនេះបាន។

ឧទាហរណ៍ៈ

សំឡេងធម្មតា	អេក (◌́)	ថូ (◌̌)	ទ្រី (◌̋)	ចាត់ត្វា (◌̏)
กาง	ก่าง	ก้าง	ก๊าง	ก๋าง
กาง	กาง ◌	กาง ◌	กาง ◌	กาง ◌
จัน	จั่น	จั้น	จั๊น	จั๋น
ចាន់	ចាน់ ◌	ចាន់ ◌	ចាន់ ◌	ចាន់ ◌
ดุม	ดุ่ม	ดุ้ม	ดุ๊ม	ดุ๋ม
ដុម	ដុម ◌	ដុម ◌	ដុម ◌	ដុម ◌
บาย	บ่าย	บ้าย	บ๊าย	บ๋าย
បាយ	បាយ ◌	បាយ ◌	បាយ ◌	បាយ ◌
ปาว	ป่าว	ป้าว	ป๊าว	ป๋าว
ប៉ាវ	ប៉ាវ ◌	ប៉ាវ ◌	ប៉ាវ ◌	ប៉ាវ ◌
อาย	อ่าย	อ้าย	อ๊าย	อ๋าย
អាយ	អាយ ◌	អាយ ◌	អាយ ◌	អាយ ◌

៨. សាលរ្ជងបញ្ចេញសំឡេង

ក្រុមព្យញ្ជនៈ ព្យាង្គបើក និង ព្យាង្គបិទ	សំឡេងធម្មតា	សំឡេងអេក	សំឡេង ថ្ម	សំលេងទ្រឹ	សំឡេងចាត់ត្ងា
ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាលព្យាង្គបើក	កា	ក់ា	ក́ា	ក̌ា	ក̀ា
	គ	គ̀	គ̂	គ̌	គ̀
ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាល ព្យាង្គបិទ ស្រៈខ្លី	-	កៈ	ក́ៈ	ក̌ៈ	ក̀ៈ
	ក:	ក:̀	ក:̂	ក:̌	ក:̀
ព្យញ្ជនៈកណ្តាល ព្យាង្គបិទ ស្រៈវែង	-	កាប	ក́ាប	ក̌ាប	ក̀ាប
	គាប	គាប̀	គាប̂	គាប̌	គាប̀
ព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់ ព្យាង្គបើក	-	ข่า	ข้า	-	ขา
	ฆา	ฆา̀	ฆา̂		ฆา̀
ព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់ ព្យាង្គបិទ ស្រៈខ្លី	-	ขะ	ข้ะ	-	-
	ฆาส่	ฆาส่̀	ฆาส่̂		

ក្រុមព្យញ្ជនៈ ព្យាង្គបើក និង ព្យាង្គបិទ	សំឡេងធម្មតា	សំឡេងអេក	សំឡេង ថូ	សំលេងទ្រឹ	សំឡេងចាត់ត្នា
ព្យញ្ជនៈខ្ពស់ ព្យាង្គបិទ ស្រៈវែង	-	ขาบ	ข้าบ	-	-
		ขาบ	ขาบ		
ព្យញ្ជនៈទាប ព្យាង្គបើក	คา	-	ค่า	ค้า	-
			ขา	ขา	
	ขา				
ព្យញ្ជនៈទាប ព្យាង្គបើក ស្រៈខ្លី	-	-		คะ	
				ขาส	
ព្យញ្ជនៈទាប ព្យាង្គបិទ ស្រៈវែង	-	-	คาบ	ค้าบ	
			ขาบ	ขาบ	

บทเรียนที่ 2

การทักทาย แนะนำตัว และกล่าวลา

ការរាក់ទាក់ ការណែនាំខ្លួន និងជម្រាបលា

មេរៀនទី ២ គឺជាមេរៀនទាក់ទងក្នុងការរាក់ទាក់គ្នាពេលបានជួបប្រទះគ្នាជាមួយជនជាតិថៃ។ ធម្មតាជនជាតិថៃពេលជួបគ្នាមានការរាក់ទាក់ទាំងជាផ្លូវការ និងមិនមែនផ្លូវការ។ ការរាក់ទាក់របស់ជនជាតិថៃក៏ដូចខ្មែរដែរគឺមានការផ្លាស់ប្តូរតាមស្ថានភាព។ យើងនឹងបានរៀនការរាក់ទាក់ភាសាថៃដែលអាចនាំយកទៅប្រើក្នុងស្ថានភាពពិតពេលបានជួបប្រទះជាមួយជនជាតិថៃ។

មុនរៀនការរាក់យើងមកយល់ពាក្យគន្លឹះទាក់ទងការរាក់ទាក់មុនសិន ។ ចំណុចសំខាន់ក្នុងការនិយាយភាសាថៃគឺពាក្យស្តែងការគួរសំគឺពាក្យដែលប្រើនៅចុងក្រោយ ល្អះ ប្រុស និងស្រីប្រើពាក្យផ្សេងគ្នា គឺ

លំដាប់	ภาสาไทย	ញ្យកអាន	អត្ថន័យភាសាខ្មែរ
១.	สวัสดี	សา-វ៉ាត់-ឌី	សូស្តី
២.	อรุณสวัสดิ์	អា-រុណ-សา-វ៉ាត់	អរុណសូស្តី
៣.	ราตรีสวัสดิ์	រ៉ា-ទ-សា-វ៉ាត់	រាត្រីសូស្តី
៤.	ขอบคุณครับ/ค่ะ	ខប់-ឃុន-ខាប់/ខាស់	អរគុណបាទ/ចាស
៥.	สบายดีไหม?	សា-បាយ-ឌី-ម៉ៃ	សុខស្បាយជាទេ?
៦.	ยินดีที่ได้รู้จัก	យិន-ឌី-ធី-ដៃ-រូ-ចាក់	រីករាយដែលបានស្គាល់
៧.	พบกันใหม่	ផុប-កាន់-ម៉ៃ	ជាប់គ្នាថ្មី

๘.	ลาก่อน	ឡា-ក០	ជម្រាបលា
๙.	นอนหลับฝันดี	ណន-ឡាប-ឡាន-ឌី	សុបិនល្អ
๑๐.	ไม่เป็นไร	ម៉ៃ-ពេន-រ៉ៃ	មិនអីទេ
๑๑.	ขอโทษ	ខរ-ផោត	សុំទោស
๑២.	ฉัน	ឆាន	ខ្ញុំ
๑៣.	เธอ/คุณ	ធើ/ឃុន	អ្នក
๑๔.	เขา	ខៅ	គេ
๒๕.	ชื่อ	ឈឺ	ឈ្មោះ
๑๖.	สบายดี	សា-បាយ-ឌី	សុខស្បាយ
๑๗.	อายุ	អា-យុ	អាយុ
๑๘.	เท่าไหร่	ថៅ-ไร	ប៉ុន្មាន
๑๙.	แล้วพบกันใหม่	ลែว-ផប-កាន-ម៉ៃ	ហើយជាប់គ្នាថ្មី
๒๐.	อะไร	អា-ไร	អ្វី
๒๑.	มาจากไหน	ម៉ា-ចាក-ไណ	មកពីណា
๒๒.	อยู่ที่ไหน	យូ-ធី-ไណ	នៅទីណា
๒๓.	ทำงาน	ថាំ-ង៉ាន	ធ្វើការ
๒๔.	แล้วคุณล่ะ	ลែว-คุน-ละ	ចុះអ្នកវិញ
๒๕.	เช่นกัน	เชน-กาน	ដូចគ្នាដែរ

คำ วลี และประโยคสั้น ๆ พร้อมความหมาย (คำอ่านและแปล)

១.สวัสดี คุณชื่ออะไร?

(សា-វ៉ាត់-ឌី-ឃុន-ឈ្មោ-អា-រ៉ៃ)

សូស្តី អ្នកឈ្មោះអ្វី?

២.คุณมาจากที่ไหน?

(ឃុន-ម៉ា-ចាក់-ធី-ណៃ)

អ្នកមកពីណា។

៣.เมื่อคืนนี้ผมนอนหลับสบายดี

(មឿ-ឃ្មីន-នី-ផ្ទុម-នណ-ឡាប់-សា-បាយ-ឌី)

យប់មិញខ្ញុំកេងស្បាយ។

៤.คุณจะออกไปไหน?

(ឃុន-ចាក់-អក់-ពៃ-ណៃ)

អ្នកនឹងចេញទៅណា?

៥.ฉันจะออกไปตลาด

(ឆាន់-ចាក់-អក់-ពៃ-តា-ឡាត)

ខ្ញុំនឹងចេញទៅផ្សារ។

៦.จะได้พบคุณอีกเมื่อไหร่

(ចាក់-ដាយ-ផុប-ឃុន-អ៊ីក-មឿ-រ៉ៃ) ខ្ញុំងបានជាប់អ្នកពេលណាទៀត។

៧.ฉันชื่อ ดานี

(ឆាន់-ឈ្មោ-ដានី)

ខ្ញុំឈ្មោះដានី។

៨.คุณสบายดีไหม?

(គុន-សះ-បាយ-ឌី-ម៉ែ)

អ្នកសុខសប្បាយជាទេ?

៩.ฉันสบายดี แล้วคุณล่ะ សបាយดีไหม

(ឆាន់-សះ-បាយ-ឌី-ល្វែ-គុន-លះ-សះ-បាយ-ឌី-ម៉ែ)

ខ្ញុំសុខសប្បាយ ចុះអ្នកវិញ?

១០.ไว้พบกันใหม่โอกาศหน้า

(ង៉ៃ-ផុប-កាន់-ម៉ែ-អ៊ូ-កាដ-ហ្ន)

ហើយជួបគ្នាថ្ងៃក្រោយ។

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនា។

A. สวัสดีครับ

(សា-វ៉ាត់-ឌី-ខាប់)

សូស្ដីបាទ

B. สวัสดีค่ะ

(សា-វ៉ាត់-ឌី-ខាស់)

សូស្ដីចាស

A. ผมชื่อมานะครับ

(ផុម-ឈឺ-ម៉ាណ:-ខាប់)

ខ្ញុំឈ្មោះម៉ាណ:ខាប់

B. ยินดีที่ได้รู้จัก

(យិន-ឌី-ធី-ដ៏-រូ-ចាក់)

រីករាយដែលបានស្គាល់

A. คุณชื่ออะไรครับ

(ឃុន-ឈ្មោះ-អា-ង-ខាប់)

អ្នកឈ្មោះអ្វី

B. ខ្ញុំឈ្មោះ

(ឆាន់-ឈ្មោះ-ម:ណារ-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំឈ្មោះ

A. គុណអាយុ

(ឃុន-អា-យុ-ថៅ-ង-ខាប់)

អ្នកអាយុ

B. ខ្ញុំអាយុ 25 ឆ្នាំ

(ឆាន់-អា-យុ-ឃ-ស-ហា-ពី-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំអាយុ

A. ផ្ទះ

(ផ-ម-ផ-ថ-ង-ង-ន-ផ-ថ-ណ)

ខ្ញុំ ... ?

B. ផ្ទះ

(ឆ-ម-ថ-ប-ន-យ)

ខ្ញុំ ... ?

A. ...

(ល-ផ-ក-ម-ខ)

...

B. ...

(ណ-ក-ខ)

...

A. ลาก่อนครับ

(ឡា-កន)

ជម្រាបលា

B. โชคดีค่ะ

(ឈោក-ឌី-ខាស)

សំណាងល្អចាស

บทเรียนที่ 3
การถามตอบที่ในชีวิตประจำวัน
ការសួរសំណួរ-ការឆ្លើយ ក្នុងជីវិតប្រចាំថ្ងៃ

១.คำ วลี และประโยคสั้นๆ พร้อมความหมาย (คำอ่านและแปล)

លំដាប់	ภาสาไธ	ញ្យកអាន	អត្ថន័យภาสาខ្មែร
១.	เธอ	ធើ	អ្នក
២.	ใคร	ខ្រៃ	នរណា
៣.	ไป	ង	ទៅ
៤.	มา	ម៉ា	មក
៥.	เมื่อไหร่	ម្យ-ណ	ពេលណា?
៦.	ที่ไหน	ធី-ន	ទីណា?
៧.	เที่ยว	ថ្យ	ទេសចរ
៨.	กีฬา	គី-ឡា	កីឡា
៩.	ฟุตบอล	ហ្វុត-បល់	បាល់ទាត់
១០.	อ่าน	អាន់	អាន
១១.	หนังสือ	ណាំង-ស៊ី	សៀវភៅ
១២.	บ้าน	បាន	ផ្ទះ
១៣.	รถจักรยาน	រថ-ចៈ-ក្រៈ-យ៉ាន	កង់
១៤.	ราคา	រ៉ា-ខា	តម្លៃ
២៥.	กับ	កាប់	ជាមួយ
១៦.	เสื้อแขนยาว	ស្យ-ខែន-យ៉ាវ	អាវដៃវែង

១៧.	รองเท้า	រង-ថៅរ	ស្បែកជើង
១៨.	หมวก	មួក	មួក
១៩.	นาฬิกา	ណា-លិ-កា	នាឬិកា
២០.	จาน	ចាន	ចាន
២១.	แก้ว	ក្រែ	ក្រែទឹក
២២.	เงิน	ង៉ើន	លុយ
២៣.	สินค้า	ស៊ីន-ខា	ទំនិញ
២៤.	ไข่เจียว	ខៃ-ជារ	ពងទាបំពង
២៥.	อาหาร	អា-ហាន	អាហារ
២៦.	เท่าไหร่	ថៅ-ង៉ៃ	ប៉ុន្មាន
២៧.	น้องสาว	នង-សារ	ប្អូនស្រី
២៨.	สีแดง	ស៊ី-ដែង	ពណ៌ក្រហម
២៩.	อย่างไร	យ៉ាង-ង៉ៃ	យ៉ាងម៉េច
៣០.	ไปไหน	ប៉ៃ-ន៉ៃ	ទៅណា

អត្ថបទការសួរសំណួរៗ

១. គុណจะเดินทางไปไหน

(គុន-ចะ-ដើន-ថាង-ប៉ៃ-ណ៉ៃ)

អ្នកនឹងធ្វើដំណើរទៅណា?

២. គុណจะไปกับใคร

(គុន-ចะ-ប៉ៃ-កាប់-ឃ)

អ្នកទៅជាមួយអ្នកណា?

๓. ตลาดอยู่ไกลจากบ้านของคุณไหม
(ត:ឡាដ-យូ-ក្លៃ-ចាក-បាន-ខង-គុន-ម៉ៃ)
ផ្សារនៅឆ្ងាយពីផ្ទះរបស់អ្នកទេ?

๔. คุณไปซื้ออะไรที่ตลาด
(គុន-ប៉ៃ-ស៊ី-អ:-រ៉ៃ-ធី-ត:ឡាដ)
អ្នកទៅទិញអ្វីនៅផ្សារ?

๕. คุณชอบสีอะไร
(គុន-ឆប់-ស៊ី-អ:-រ៉ៃ)
អ្នកចូលចិត្តពណ៌អ្វី?

๖. คุณใส่รองเท้าเบอร์อะไร
(គុន-ស៊ៃ-រង-ថៅ-ប៊ើ-អ:-រ៉ៃ)
អ្នកពាក់ស្បែកជើងទំហំប៉ុន្មាន

๗. คุณซื้อเสื้อแขนยาวจากที่ไหน
(គុន-ស៊ី-ស្យី-ខ្នែ-យ៉ាវ-ចាក-ធី-ណៃ)
អ្នកទិញអាវដៃវែងមកពីកន្លែងណា?

๘. จานใบนี้ราคาเท่าไหร่
(ចាន-ប៉ៃ-នី-រ៉ា-ខា-ថៅ-ម៉ៃ)
ចានេះតម្លៃប៉ុន្មាន?

๙. ที่ไหนขายข้าวไข่เจียว
(ធី-ន៉ៃ-ខាយ-ខាវ-ខ្ទ-ជាវ)
កន្លែងណាលក់បាយពងទាបំពង?

๑๐. คุณต้องการอะไรเพิ่มอีกไหม
(គុន-តង-កាន-អ:-រ៉ៃ-ផើម-អ៊ីក-ម៉ៃ)

អ្នកត្រូវការអ្វីទៀតទេ?

អត្ថបទការឆ្លើយ។

១. ฉันจะไปตลาด

(ឆ័ន-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ-តៈ-ឡាត)

ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅផ្សារ

២. ฉันจะไปกับน้องสาว

(ឆ័ន-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ-កាប់-នង់-សាវ)

ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅជាមួយប្អូនស្រីរបស់ខ្ញុំ

៣. ตลาดอยู่ไกลจากบ้าน 500 เมตร

(តៈ-ឡាដ-យូ-ក្លៃ-ចាក-បាន-ហារយ-មេដ)

ផ្សារនៅឆ្ងាយពីផ្ទះ ៥០០ ម៉ែត្រ។

៤. ฉันไปซื้อผักมาทำอาหาร

(ឆ័ន-ប៉ៃ-ស៊ឺ-ផាក-ម៉ា-ថាំ-អា-ហាន) ខ្ញុំទៅទិញបន្លែដើម្បីធ្វើអាហារ

៥. ฉันชอบสีแดง

(ឆ័ន-ឈប់-ស៊ី-ដែង)

ខ្ញុំចូលចិត្តពណ៌ក្រហម

៦. ฉันใส่รองเท้าเบอร์ 38

(ឆ័ន-ស័យ-រង់-ថៅ-បើ-សាម-ស៊ី-ព្ពត)

ខ្ញុំពាក់ស្បែកជើងលេខ ៣៨

៧. ฉันซื้อเสื้อมาจากร้านขายเสื้อผ้ามือสอง

(ឆ័ន-ស៊ឺ-ស្យឿ-ម៉ា-ចាក-រ៉ាន-ស្យឿ-ផា-ម៉ឺ-សង)

ខ្ញុំទិញអាវមកពីហាងលក់ខោអាវជជុះ។

៨. จานใบนี้ราคา 25 บาท

(ឆាន-ប៊ៃ-នី-រ៉ា-ខា-យី-សិប)

ចាននេះមានតម្លៃ ២៥ បាត

៩. ร้านขายอาหารตามสั่งหน้าโรงเรียน

(រ៉ាន-ខាយ-អា-ហាន-តាម-សាំង-ហ្ន៉ាន-រង-រៀន)

ហាងលក់អាហារនៅខាងមុខសាលារៀន

១០. ฉันต้องการเสื้อแขนยาว ២ ตัว

(ឆ័ន-តង់-កាន-សឿ-ខែន-យាវ-សង-តូ)

ខ្ញុំត្រូវការអាវដៃវែងពីរតូ។

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនា។

A. คุณกำลังจะไปไหน

(គុន-កាំ-ឡាំង-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ-ណៃ)

អ្នកនឹងទៅណា?

B. ฉันกำลังจะออกไปส่งน้องสาวไปโรงเรียน

(ឆ័ន-កាំ-ឡាំង-ចៈ-អក-ប៉ៃ-សង់-នង-សាវ-ប៉ៃ-រង-រៀន)

ខ្ញុំនឹងបញ្ជូនប្អូនស្រីខ្ញុំទៅសាលារៀន។

A. คุณจะไปส่งน้องสาวอย่างไร

(គុន-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ-សង់-នង-សាវ-យ៉ាង-ណ៉ៃ)

តើអ្នកនឹងបញ្ជូនបងស្រីរបស់អ្នកយ៉ាងម៉េច?

B. ฉันจะปั่นรถจักรยานไป

(ឆ័ន-ចៈ-ប័ណ-រថ-ចៈ-ក្រៈ-យាន-ប៉ៃ)

ខ្ញុំនឹងជិះកង់ទៅ

A. หลังจากไปส่งน้องเรียบร้อยแล้ว คุณจะทำอะไรต่อ

(ហ្គាំង-ចាក-ប៉ៃ-សង់-នង-រៀប-រយ-ខ្ទ្រ-គុន-ចៈ-ថាំ-អៈ-ង៉ៃ)

បន្ទាប់ពទៅចូនឃ្លីនស្រីរួចហើយហាអ្នកនិងធ្វើអ្វី?

B. ឆ័ងចะไปออกกำลังกาย

(ឆ័ន-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ-អក-កាំ-ឡ្ការ)

ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅហាត់ប្រាណ

A. คุณจะไปออกกำลังกายกับใคร

(គុន-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ-អក-កាំ-ឡ្ការ-កាយ-កាប់-ង្ហ)

អ្នកនឹងទៅហាត់ប្រាណជាមួយនរណា?

B. ฉันยังไม่ได้ชวนใคร ถ้าคุณว่างไปด้วยกันไหม

(ឆ័ន-យាំង-ម៉ៃ-ដាយ-ឆួន-ង្ហ-ថា-គុន-ว่าง-ប៉ៃ-ដួយ)

ខ្ញុំមិនទាន់បាននាំនរណាទេ។ ប្រសិនបើអ្នកទំនេទៅជាមួយគ្នាបួទ

A. ไปครับ เราจะเดินทางไปอย่างไรครับ

(ប៉ៃ-ខាប់-ហ្ការ-ចៈ-ដើន-ថាង-ប៉ៃ-យ៉ាង-ង៉ៃ)

ទៅបាទ។ យើងនឹងធ្វើដំណើរទៅយ៉ាងម៉េច?

B. ฉันจะขับรถยนต์ส่วนตัวไป

(ឆ័ន-ចៈ-ខាប់-រថ-យន-សួន-ទ័ រ-ប៉ៃ)

ខ្ញុំនឹងបើកបរឡានរបស់ខ្ញុំទៅ។

A. รบกวนคุณแวะมารับได้ไหม

(រប់-ក្ងន-គុន-ហ្ការ-ម៉ា-ร៉ាប-ដាយ-ម៉ៃ)

អ្នកអាចមកទទួលខ្ញុំបានទេ?

B. ได้ค่ะ ให้ฉันไปรับที่บ้านใช่ไหม

(ដ៏-ខាស់-ហ-ឆ័ន-ប៉ៃ-ร៉ាប-ធី-បាន-ង្ហ-ម៉ៃ)

ចាស។ អោយខ្ញុំទៅទទួលនៅផ្ទះឬទេ។

A. ใช่ครับ คุณมีเสื้อแขนยาวกี่ตัวครับ

(ឆៃ-ខាប់-គុន-មី-សឿ-ខែន-យ៉ាវ-គី-ទ័រ)

(បាទ។ អ្នកមានអាវដៃវែងប៉ុន្មានតួ។)

B. ฉันมีเสื้อแขนยาวอยู่ 2 ตัวค่ะ

(ឆ័ន-មី-សឿ-ខែន-យ៉ាវ-យូ-សង-ទ័រ)

ខ្ញុំមានអាវដៃវែងពីរតួ។

A. ผมขอยืมหนึ่งตัวได้ไหมครับ

(ថម-ខរ-យឿម-ហ្ម៊ីង-ទ័រ-ដៃ-ម៉ែ-ខាប់)

ខ្ញុំសូមខ្ចីមួយបានអត់។

B. ได้ค่ะ คุณชอบสีอะไรค่ะ

(ដៃ-ខាស់-គុន-ឆប់-ស៊ី-អ:-ង៉ែ)

ចាស។ អ្នកចូលចិត្តពណ៌អ្វី។

A. ผมชอบสีแดง

(ផុម-ឆប់-ស៊ី-ដែង)

ខ្ញុំចូលចិត្តពណ៌ក្រហម។

B. ได้ค่ะ

(ដាយ-ខាស់)

បាន។ ចាស។

A. ขอบคุณครับ

(ខប-គុន-ខាប់)

អរគុណបាទ។

บทเรียนที่ 4

อาชีพและการใช้ชีวิตในเมืองไทย

មុខរបរ និងការរស់នៅក្នុងជីវិតប្រចាំថ្ងៃនៅប្រទេសថៃ

១.คำ วลี และประโยคสั้นๆ พร้อมความหมาย (คำอ่านและแปล)

លំដាប់	ภาสาไท	ញ្យកអាន	អត្ថន័យភាសាខ្មែរ
១.	อาชีพ	អา-ឈីប	មុខរបរ
២.	ช่างตัดผม	ឆាង-តាដ់-ផុម	ជាងកាត់សក់
៣.	พ่อครัว	ផរ-ខ្ជួរ	ចុងភៅ
៤.	ชาวนา	ឆាវ-ណា	កសិករ
៥.	นักร้อง	ណាក់-រង	អ្នកចំរៀង
៦.	ทหาร	ធ:-ហាន	ទាហាន
៧.	คุณครู	គ្រู	គ្រូបង្រៀន
៨.	พยาบาล	ផ:-យ៉ា-បាន	គិលានុបដ្ឋាយិកា
៩.	หมอ	ម៉ារ	គ្រូពេទ្យ
១០.	หมอฟัน	ម៉ារ-ហ្វាន	ពេទ្យធ្មេញ
១១.	ตำรวจ	តាំ-រត	ប៉ូលីស
១២.	นักเรียน	ណាក់-រៀន	សិស្ស
១៣.	วิศวกร	វិទ-សា-រ:-ករ	វិស្វករ
១៤.	ช่างไฟฟ้า	ឆាង-ហ្ជា-ហ្ជា	ជាងអគ្គីសនី
២៥.	ช่างไม้	ឆាង-ម៉ៃ	ជាងឈើ
១៦.	เส้นทาง	ស៊ែន-ថាង	ផ្លូវ

១៧.	នក្ីកីឬា	ណាក់-ក-ីឡ	អ្នកកីឡាករ
១៨.	ពនក្ងារងតា្ងនរ	ផ្ទាក់-ង៉ាន-ទន-រ៉ាប	អ្នកទទួលភ្ញៀវ
១៩.	នក្ីបិន	ណាក់-ប៊ិន	អ្នកបើកយន្តហោះ
២០.	ពរះសង្ឆ	ផ្ទ:-សង់	ព្រះសង្ឆ
២១.	នក្ីសឹប	ណាក់-ស៊ីប	អ្នកសើប
២២.	ដអ ៍ហ្ីសតេត	ដ៏អរ-ហ្ស-ស្ត	អ្ូទេស
២៣.	នក្ីឬុតបល	ណាក់-ហ្ូត-បល់	កីឡាករបា៉ល់ទាត់
២៤.	ម៉ាគ្ុតេ ១	ម៉ាក់-ឃ-ុ-ថ	ម៉ាគ្ុ១	
២៥.	១	១	១
២៦.	១	១	១
២៧.	១	១	១
២៨.	១	១	១
២៩.	១	១	១
៣០.	១	១	១
៣១.	១	១	១
៣២.	១	១	១
៣៣.	១	១	១
៣៤.	១	១	១
៣៥.	១	១	១

អត្ថបទ

១. គុណធ្វើអាជីពអ្វីខ្លះ

(គុន-ធ្វើ-អា-ជីព-អ្វ-ខ្លះ)

អ្នកធ្វើអ្វីមុខរបរអ្វី?

២. អនាគតគុណចង់ធ្វើអាជីពអ្វីខ្លះ

(អ-ណា-ខុត-គុន-យ៉ាក-ធ-ធ្វើ-ង៉ាន-អ-ខ្លះ)

មុខរបរអ្វីដែលអ្នកចង់ធ្វើនាពេលអនាគត?

៣. ខ្ញុំចង់ធ្វើជាគ្រូ

(ខ្ញុ-យ៉ាក-ធ្វើ-គ្រូ)

ខ្ញុំចង់ធ្វើជាគ្រូបង្រៀន

៤. ខ្ញុំចង់ធ្វើជាប៉ូលីស

(ខ្ញុ-យ៉ាក-ធ្វើ-ប៉ូ-លីស)

ខ្ញុំចង់ធ្វើជាប៉ូលីស

៥. ខ្ញុំមិនចង់ធ្វើជាកីឬ

(ខ្ញុ-ម៉ិ-យ៉ាក-ធ្វើ-ណាក់-គី-ឬ)

ខ្ញុំមិនចង់ធ្វើជាអ្នកកីឬ

៦. ឪពុកខ្ញុំជាកសិករ

(ឪ-ខ-ខ្ញុ-ធ្វើ-ណា-ក-ស-ក-ណ)

ឪពុកខ្ញុំជាកសិករ

៧. ម្តាយខ្ញុំជាមគ្គុទ្ទេសក៍

(ម-ខ-ខ្ញុ-ធ្វើ-ណ-ម-ក-ទ-ស-ធ)

ម្តាយខ្ញុំជាមគ្គុទ្ទេសក៍

៨. ខ្ញុំធ្វើជាសិស្ស

(ខ្ញុ-ធ្វើ-ណ-ស-ស)

ខ្ញុំធ្វើជាសិស្ស

ខ្ញុំជាសិស្ស

៩. រថយន្តសារធារណៈ

(រ-ថយ-សាន-ព្រ:-ចាំ-ថាង-អ-គី-ម៉ូង-)

តើឡានក្រុងចេញម៉ោងប៉ុន្មាន?

១០. ថ្លៃដឹកជញ្ជូនប៉ុន្មាន

(ឌា-ថយ-សាន-រ៉ា-ឌា-ថៅ-រ៉ៃ)

តើថ្លៃឈ្នួលប៉ុន្មាន?

១១. សូមកាត់ចេញ

(ក:-រុ-ណា-ចត-ហ-ន-ឡុង-ដួយ) សូមឈប់មួយ។

១២. ជួយកាត់ក្រឹង

(ឆ្លួយ-កត់-ក្រឹង-ហ-ន-ធី)

សូមមេត្តាចុចសញ្ញាបើកទ្វារ

១៣. មានអីលក់ខ្លះ

(មី-អ:-រ-ឌាយ-ប៉ាង)

មានអ្វីលក់ខ្លះ

១៤. ថ្លៃប៉ុន្មាន

(រ៉ា-ឌា-ថៅ-ន្លៃ)

ថ្លៃប៉ុន្មាន

១៥. ចុះតម្លៃបានអត់

(ឡុត-រ៉ា-ឌា-ដ-ហ្ម)

ចុះតម្លៃបានអត់

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនា។

A. คุณทำงานอะไร

(គុន-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-អ:-ង៉ៃ)

អ្នកធ្វើការងារអ្វី?

B. ฉันเป็นคุณครู

(ឆ័ន-ព្ធ-គុន-ឃ្រូ)

ខ្ញុំជាគ្រូបង្រៀន។

A. คุณทำอะไรอยู่

(គុន-ថាំ-អ:-ង៉ៃ-យូ)

អ្នកធ្វើអ្វីនៅ?

B. ฉันกำลัง จะไปสอนนักเรียน

(ឆ័ន-កាំ-ណាំង-ចៈ-ព្ធ-សន-នាក-រៀន)

ខ្ញុំកំពុងទៅបង្រៀនសិស្ស។

A. คุณทำงานอยู่ที่ไหน

(គុន-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-យូ-ធី-ណ្ហា)

អ្នកធ្វើការងារនៅទីណា?

B. ฉันทำงานอยู่ที่โรงเรียนในตัวจังหวัด

(ឆ័ន-ថាម-ង៉ាន-យូ-ធី-រង-រៀន-ន៉ៃ-ទ័រ-ជាំង-ង៉ត)

ខ្ញុំធ្វើការងារនៅសាលារៀនទីខេត្ត។

A. คุณเดินทางไปทำงานอย่างไร

(គុន-ដើន-ថាង-ព្ធ-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-យ៉ាង-ង៉ៃ)

អ្នកធ្វើដំណើរទៅធ្វើការយ៉ាងណា?

B. ฉันเดินทางไปทำงานโดยรถประจำทาง

(ឆ័ន-ដើន-ថាង-ព្ធ-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-ដូយ-រត-ព្រ:-ចាំ-ថាង)

ខ្ញុំធ្វើដំណើរទៅធ្វើការដោយឡានក្រុង។

A. គុណចាប់ផ្តើមធ្វើការនៅម៉ោងប៉ុន្មាន

(គុន-ចាប់-ផ្តើម-ធ្វើ-ការ-ម៉ោង-ប៉ុ-ន្ម-ាន)

តើអ្នកចាប់ផ្តើមធ្វើការម៉ោងប៉ុន្មាន

B. ខ្ញុំចាប់ផ្តើមធ្វើការនៅម៉ោង ៨.៣០នាទី ។

A. ការិយាល័យរបស់អ្នកមានបុគ្គលិកប៉ុន្មាននាក់?

(ការ-យា-ល-យ-រ-ប-ស-អ-ន-ម-ន-ប-គ-ល-ិ-ប-ុ-ន-ា-ន-ន-ា-ក-?)

ក្នុងការិយាល័យរបស់ខ្ញុំ

B. ការិយាល័យរបស់ខ្ញុំមានបុគ្គលិក១៧ នាក់។

ការិ-យា-ល-យ-រ-ប-ស-ខ-ញ-ុ-ំ-ម-ន-ប-គ-ល-ិ-ក-១-៧-ន-ា-ក-។

១.ការ

ការ-ធ្វើ-ដ-ណ-ើ-រ-ទ-ៅ-ធ-្វ-ើ-ការ-ដ-ោ-យ-ឡ-ា-ន-ក-្រ-ុ-ង

ការ-ចាប់-ផ-្ត-ើ-ម-ធ-្វ-ើ-ការ-ម-ៅ-ង-ប-ុ-ន-្ម-ាន

ការ-ចាប់-ផ-្ត-ើ-ម-ធ-្វ-ើ-ការ-ន-ៅ-ម-ៅ-ង-៨-.-៣-០-ន-ា-ទ-ី

ការ-ម-ន-ប-ុ-គ-្គ-ល-ិ-ក-ប-ុ-ន-្ម-ាន-ន-ា-ក-?

ការ-ម-ន-ប-ុ-គ-្គ-ល-ិ-ក-១-៧-ន-ា-ក-

២.ទីតាំ

ទ-ី-ត-ា-ំ-ង-ន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ផ-្ទ-ះ-ន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ស-ា-ល-ា-ន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ផ-្ទ-ះ-ន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ហ-ាង-ស-ា-ម-ីន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ហ-ាង-ស-ា-ម-ីន-ន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ផ-ារ-ធ-ំ-ន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ផ-ារ-ធ-ំ-ន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ស-ា-ល-ា-ន-ៅ-ម-ុ-ខ-ផ-្ទ-ះ-

B. ฉันจะซื้อรองเท้า

(ឆ័ន-ចៈ-ស៊ឺ-រង-ថៅ)

ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅទិញស្បែកជើង។

A. คุณขายราคาเท่าไหร่

(គុន-ខាយ-រ៉ា-ខា-ថៅ-ន៎)

អ្នកលក់តម្លៃប៉ុន្មាន?

B. ฉันขายกิโลล่ะ 100 บาท

(ឆ័ន-ខាយ-កិ-ឡូ-ឡៈ-នឹង-រ៉យ-បាត់)

ខ្ញុំលក់មួយគីឡូតម្លៃ ១០០ បាត។

A. คุณจะให้ผมไปส่งที่ไหน

(គុន-ចៈ-ហ៊ៅ-ផុម-ពៃ-សង់-ធី-ណ្ហា)

អ្នកនឹងទៅជូនខ្ញុំទៅទីណា?

B. คุณช่วยไปส่งฉันที่สถานีขนส่งได้ไหม

(គុន-ឈួយ-ពៃ-សង់-ឆ័ន-ធី-សៈ-ថា-ណី-ខុន-សង-ដាយ-ណ្ហា)

អ្នកអាចទៅជូនខ្ញុំនៅស្ថានីយ៍ដឹកជញ្ជូនបានទេ?

A. ค่าโดยสารราคาเท่าไหร่

(ខា-ដោយ-សាន-រ៉ា-ខា-ថោ-ន៎)

ថ្លៃឈ្នួលប៉ុន្មាន?

B. ค่าโดยสารทั้งหมดราคา 320 บาท

(ខា-ដូយ-សាន-ថាំង-ម៉ុត-រ៉ា-ខា-សាម-រ៉យ-យ៉ី-ស៊ីប)

តម្លៃឈ្នួលទាំងអស់មា ៣២០ បាត។

A. คุณได้ที่นั่งหมายเลขที่เท่าไหร่

(គុន-ដាយ-ធី-នាំង-ហ្ម៉ាយ-លេក-ធី-ថៅ-ន៎)

អ្នកបានកន្លែងអង្គុយលេខអ្វី?

B. ខ្ញុំបានកន្លែងអង្គុយលេខ ៣ ។

(ឆ័ន-ដាយ-ធី-នាំង-ហ្ការ-លេក-សាម)

ខ្ញុំបានកន្លែងអង្គុយលេខ ៣ ។

A. ចុតរទេះ១ នៅកន្លែងណា?

(ជុត-រ៉ៃ-ថ-ស៊ី-យូ-ត្រុង-ណា)

ចុតរទេះ១ នៅកន្លែងណា?

B. ចុតរទេះ១ ខាងមុខ

(ជុត-រ៉ៃ-ថ-ស៊ី-យូ-ដាន-ហ្ការ-ស:-ថា-ន-ខ-ង)

ចុតរទេះ១ ខាងមុខ

A. ចុតរទេះ១ ដូចម្តេច

(ជុត-ដ-ង-ក-ប-យ-ង-ណ)

ចុតរទេះ១ ដូចម្តេច

B. ខ្ញុំ

(ឆ-ង-ន-ង-ត-ថ-ស-ក-ប)

ខ្ញុំ

บทเรียนที่ 5

การบอกลักษณะและความเป็นเจ้าของ

គុណសម្បត្តិ និងការប្រាប់ម្ចាស់របស់

១.คำ วลี และประโยคสั้นๆ พร้อมความหมาย (คำอ่านและแปล)

លំដាប់	ภาสาไธ	ញ្យកអាន	អត្ថន័យภาสาខ្មែរ
១.	ยาว	យ៉ាវ	វែង
២.	สวย	សួយ	ល្អ
៣.	หล่อ	ឡ	សង្ហា
៤.	สูง	ស៊ូង	ខ្ពស់
៥.	เตี้ย	ទា	ទាប
៦.	อ้วน	អ៊ូន	ធាត់
៧.	ผอม	ផម	ស្គម
៨.	ของ	ខង	របស់
៩.	ผมสั้น	ផុម-សាន់	សក់ខ្លី
១០.	ผมยาว	ផុម-យ៉ាវ	សក់វែង
១១.	ผมหยิก	ផុម-ហ្យ	សក់អង្កាញ់
១២.	ขาว	ខាវ	ស
១៣.	ดำ	ដាំ	ខ្មៅ
១៤.	เล็ก	ឡេក	តូច
២៥.	ใหญ่	ហ្យ	ធំ
១៦.	สั้น	សាន់	ខ្លី

១៧.	ដេរ	យ៉ី	ច្រើន
១៨.	ន้อย	ណយ	តិចតួច
១៩.	แข็ง	ខែង	រឹង
២០.	อ่อน	អន់	ទន់
២១.	สุก	ស៊ុក	ឆ្អិន
២២.	ดิบ	ឌិប	ឆៅ
២៣.	หวาน	វ៉ាន	ផ្អែម
២៤.	เค็ม	ខេម	ប្រៃ
២៥.	เผ็ด	ផែដ	ហិល
២៦.	เปรี้ยว	ព្រៀ	ជូ
២៧.	อร่อย	អា-រយ	ឆ្ងាញ
២៨.	หนา	ហ្ន	ក្រាស់
២៩.	บาง	បាង	ស្តើង
៣០.	ลึก	លឹ	ជ្រៅ
៣១.	ตื้น	ត៉ឹ	រាក់
៣២.	ร้อน	ร៉ណ	ក្តៅ
៣៣.	เย็น	យេន	ត្រជាក់
៣៤.	หนัก	ហ្ន	ធ្ងន់
៣៥.	เบา	ប	ទំងន់ស្រាល

អត្ថបទ

១. ต้นไม้ใหญ่
(តុន-ម៉ៃ-យ៉ៃ)
ដើមឈើធំ។

២. บ้านหลังนี้สวยมาก
(បាន-ហ្លាំង-នី-សួយ-ម៉ាក)
ផ្ទះនេះស្អាតណាស់។

៣. เธอเป็นคนผิวขาว
(ធើ-ពេន-ខុន-ផីវ-ខាវ)
គេជាស្បែកស។

៤. ผ้าห่มผืนนี้บางมาก
(ផា-ហ៊ាម-ផឹន-នី-បាង-ម៉ាក)
ភួយនេះគឺស្តើងណាស់។

៥. น้ำสระนี้ลึก
(ណាម-សះ-នី-ល៊ី-ម៉ាក)
ទឹកស្រះនេះជ្រៅ។

៦. มะม่วงต้นนี้หวาน
(ម៉ាក-មួង-តុន-នី-វ៉ាន)
ស្វាយដើមនេះផ្អែម។

៧. ผู้ชายคนนี้ผมยาว
(ផូ-ឈ៉ាយ-ខុន-នី-ផុម-យាវ)
បុរសនេះសក់វែង។

៨. แม่ฉันเป็นคนอ้วนมาก

(ម៉ែ-ឆាន់-ពេន-ខុន-អ្នន-ម៉ាក)

ម្តាយខ្ញុំផាត់ណាស់។

៩. ទូរស័ព្ទ្ទ

(ថ្ងូ-រ៉ា-សាប់-ខ្ជឿង-នី-ពេន-ខង-ឆាន់)

ទ្ទ្ធរស័ព្ទ្ទនេះជារបស់ខ្ញុំ។

១០. ១០. ១០.

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនាទាក់ទងជាមួយលក្ខណៈ។

A. ต้นไม้ที่จะซื้อมาเล็กหรือใหญ่
(តុន-ម៉ៃ-ធី-ចះ-ស៊ឺ-ម៉ា-ឡេ្ក-ឬ-យ៉ៃ)
ដើមឈើដែលនឹងទិញធំឬតូច។

B. ต้นไม้ที่จะซื้อมาใหญ่มาก
(តុន-ម៉ៃ-ធី-ចះ-ស៊ឺ-ម៉ា-យ៉ៃ-ម៉ាក)
ដើមឈើដែលនឹងទិញធំណាស់។

A. โรงเรียนแห่งนี้สวยไหม
(រង-រៀន-ហ៊ាង-នី-សួយ-ម៉ៃ)
សាលានេះស្អាតទេ។

B. โรงเรียนแห่งนี้สวยมาก
(រង-រៀន-ហ៊ាង-នី-សួយ-ម៉ាក)
សាលានេះស្អាតណាស់។

A. ผู้ชายคนนั้นไว้ผมสั้นหรือยาว
(ភូ-ឆាយ-ខុន-ណាន-ង៉ៃ-ផុម-យ៉ាវ-ឬ-សាន់)
បុរសនោះទុកសក់ខ្លីឬសក់វែង?

B. ผู้ชายคนนั้นไว้ผมสั้น
(ភូ-ឆាយ-ខុន-ណាន-ង៉ៃ-ផុម-សាន់)
បុរសនោះទុកសក់ខ្លី។

A. สระน้ำแห่งนี้ลึกไหม
(សะ-ណាម-ហ៊ាង-នី-ឡឹក-ម៉ៃ)
ទំពាំងនេះជ្រៅទេ?

B. สระน้ำแห่งนี้ลึกมาก

(សះ-ណាម-ហ៊ែង-នី-លឹក)

ទំពាំងនេះជ្រៅណាស់។

A. เด็กลงเล่นน้ำในสระไหม

(ដេក-ឡុង-ឡេន-ណាម់-ង៉ៃ-សះ-ដាយ-ហ្ម)

ក្មេងចុះលេងទឹកក្នុងទំពាំងបានទេ?

B. ไม่ได้ เพราะสระน้ำนี้ลึกมาก

(ម៉ៃ-ដាយ-ជ្រោះ-សះ-ណាម់-ហ៊ែង-នី-លឹក-ម៉ាក)

ទេ។ ព្រោះទឹកទំពាំងនេះជ្រៅណាស់។

A. เมื่อคืนฝนตกหนักไหม

(មឿ-គឺន-ហ្ន-តុក-ណាក់-ហ្ម)

យប់មិញភ្លៀងធ្លាក់ខ្លាំងទេ?

B. เมื่อคืนฝนตกหนักมาก

(មឿ-គឺន-ហ្ន-តុក-ណាក់-ម៉ាក)

យប់មិញភ្លៀងធ្លាក់ខ្លាំងណាស់។

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនាទាក់ទងជាមួយម្ចាស់របស់។

A. หนังสือเล่มนี้เป็นของใคร

(ហ្ន្ទាំង-ស៊ី-លេម-នី-ពេន-ខង-ង្រ)

នេះជាសៀវភៅរបស់អ្នកណា?

B. หนังสือเล่มนี้เป็นของฉัน

(ហ្ន្ទាំង-ស៊ី-លេម-នី-ពេន-ខង-ឆាន់)

នេះជាសៀវភៅរបស់ខ្ញុំ។

A. ក្អាខ្ចីតូវនี้មីใครนั่งไหม

(ក្អៅ-អ៊ី-ត្ហ-នី-មី-ម្ហ-ន្ទាង-ម្ហ)

ក្អៅអ៊ីនេះមាននរណាអង្គុយទេ?

B. ក្អាខ្ចីតូវនี้ជ្រើមที่นั่งของฉัน

(ក្អៅ-អ៊ី-ត្ហ-នី-ពេន-ធី-ន្ទាង-ខង-ឆាន់)

ក្អៅអ៊ីនេះជាកន្លែងអង្គុយរបស់ខ្ញុំ។

A. ក្ដារដាមแผ่นนี้ជ្រើមของใคร

(ក្រ-ដាដ-ផែន-នី-ពេន-ខង-ម្ហ)

ក្ដារដាសស្លឹកនេះជារបស់នរណា?

B. ក្ដារដាមแผ่นนี้ជ្រើมของพี่สาวของฉัน

(ក្រ-ដាដ-ផែន-នី-ពេន-ខង-ភី-សារ-ឆាន់)

ក្ដារដាសស្លឹកនេះជារបស់បងស្រីរបស់ខ្ញុំ។

A. ក្ដារជ្ជាใบนี้ជ្រើมของใคร

(ក្រ-ពៅ-ម្ហ-នី-ពេន-ខង-ម្ហ)

ការ៉ាបូបនេះជារបស់អ្នកណា?

B. ក្ដារជ្ជាใบนี้ជ្រើมคุณครู

(ក្រ-ពៅ-ម្ហ-នី-ពេន-ខង-គុន-ប្រូ)

ការ៉ាបូបនេះគឺជាការ៉ាបូបរបស់គ្រូបង្រៀន។

A. ១ถจักรยานคันนี้ជ្រើมของใคร

(ដ-ថាក់-ក្រ-យ៉ាន-ខ័ន-នី-ពេន-ខង-ម្ហ)

កង់នេះជាកង់របស់អ្នកណា?

B. จักรยานคันนี้แม่ซื้อให้ฉันเป็นของขวัญวันเกิด

(ចាក់-ក្រុះ-យ៉ាន-ខ័ន-នี-ម៉ែ-ខង-ឆាន់-ហ៊ោ-ពេន-ខង-ខ្វាន-វ៉ាន់-កើត)

កង់នេះម្តាយរបស់ខ្ញុំទិញអោយខ្ញុំជាកាដូនៅថ្ងៃខួបកំណើតរបស់ខ្ញុំ។

บทเรียนที่ 6

การถามทางและบอกทิศ

ការសាកសួរនិងការប្រាប់ទិសដៅ

១. คำ วลี และประโยคสั้นๆ พร้อมความหมาย (คำอ่านและแปล)

លេខ	ภาสาไทย	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	ทิศ	ធិត	ទិស
2	ตะวันออก	តាក់ว๊าน់អោក	ខាងកើត
3	ตะวันตก	តាក់ว๊าន់តុក	ខាងលិច
4	ใต้	ไต	ខាងត្បូង
5	เหนือ	ณឿ	ខាងជើង
6	ซ้าย	សាយ	ឆ្វេង
7	ขวา	ฮู	ស្តាំ
8	หน้า	ณา	ខាងមុខ
9	หลัง	ฮ្ลาំង	ខាងក្រោយ
10	บน	บุน	ខាងលើ
11	ล่าง	ฮ្ลาง	ខាងក្រោម
12	บอก	บก	ប្រាប់
13	ทาง	ถาง	ផ្លូវ
14	ไป	ไป๊	ទៅ
15	ที่ไหน	ธี-ไณ	ឯណា

16	ขับ	ខាប់	ขี่	ขี่	ขี่

អ្នកនឹងទៅឯណា

3. ฉันกำลังจะไป

(ឆាន់-កាំ-ឡាំង-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ)

ខ្ញុំកំពុងនឹង

4. แต่ไม่ทราบว่าจะไปทางไหน

(តែ-ម៉ៃ-សាប-ว៉ា-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ-ថាង-ណៃ)

ប៉ន្តែមិនដឹងថាទៅផ្លូវខាងណា

5. ขับตามเส้นทางนี้ตรงไปเรื่อยๆ

(ខាប់-តាម-សេ៎ន-ថាង-នី-ត្រង់-ប៉ៃ-រឿយ)

បើកបរទៅត្រង់តាមលើផ្លូវនេះ

6. เจอสามแยกแรก

(ចើ-សាម-យ៉ៃ-រ៉ែក)

ឃើញផ្លូវបែកជាបី

7. แล้วเลี้ยวขวา

(ខ្ហែ-ឡ-ឡ-ខ្ហា)

ហើយបត់ស្តាំ

8. บอกฉันหน่อยได้ไหม

(បក-ឆាន់-ណយ-ឌ-ម៉ៃ)

តើអ្នកអាចប្រាប់ខ្ញុំបានឬទេ

9. โรงแรมนี้อยู่ตรงไหน

(រ៉ូង-រ៉ែ-នី-យូ-ត្រង់-ណៃ)

តើសណ្ឋាគារនេះនៅឯណា

10. เดินตรงไปจนกว่าจะถึงสี่แยกแรก

(ដើន-ត្រង់-ប៉ៃ-ចុន-ក្លា-ចៃ-ធ្លីង-ស៊ី-យ៉ៃក-រ៉ែក)

អ្នកដើរទៅត្រង់រហូតដល់ផ្លូវត្រឡែងកែង

11. គុណក៏ដើនតរងไปอีกจะเจอสามแยกให้คุณเลี้ยวขวา

(ឃុន-ក៏-ដើន-ត្រង់-ប៉ៃ-អ៊ីក-ចៃ-ចើ-សាម-យ៉ៃក-ហ៊ៅ-ឃុន-ទ្ឍៀរ-ខ្ជា)

អ្នកដើរទៅត្រង់ម្តងទៀត អ្នកនឹងឃើញផ្លូវបែកជាបីឱ្យអ្នកបត់ស្តាំ

12. គុណក៏จะเห็นสะพานให้คุณเดินข้ามสะพานไป

(ឃុន-ក៏-ចៃ-ហោន-ស:ផាន-ហ៊ៅ-ឃុន-ដើន-ខាម-ស:ផាន-ប៉ៃ)

អ្នកនឹងឃើញស្ពានឱ្យអ្នកដើរឆ្លងកាត់ស្ពានទៅ

13. แล้วเลี้ยวซ้าย

(ខ្ទ្ឍ-ទ្ឍៀរ-សាយ)

ហើយបត់ឆ្វេង

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនាទី 1

A ขอโทษนะค่ะ คุณช่วยบอกทางฉันได้ไหมคะ

(ខ-ធ្លូត-ណ:ខាស់-ឃុន-ឆ្លួយ-បក-ថាង-ឆាន់-ไฉ-ไม៉)

សូមទោស អ្នកអាចប្រាប់ផ្លូវខ្ញុំបានឬទេ?

B คุณจะไปที่ไหนครับ

(ឃុន-ចៃ-ប៉ៃ-ធី-ណ៊ៅ-ទ្រាប់)

អ្នកនឹងទៅឯណាបាទ?

A ฉันกำลังจะไปนครวัด แต่ไม่ทราบว่าจะไปทางไหนคะ

(ឆាន់-ក៉ាំ-ទ្ឍ្លាំង-ចៃ-ប៉ៃ-ណ:ខនវ៉ាត់-ត៉ែ-ไม៉-សាប-ว៉ា-ចៃ-ប៉ៃ-ថាង-ណ៊ៅ-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំកំពុងនឹងអង្កវត្ត ប៉ន្តែមិនដឹងថាទៅផ្លូវខាងណា។

B ขับตามเส้นทางนี้ตรงไปเรื่อยๆ เจอสามแยกแรกแล้วเลี้ยวขวาครับ

(ខាប់-តាម-សេ៊ន-ថាង-នី-ត្រង់-ប៉ៃ-រឿយ-ចើ-សាម-យ៉ៃក-រ៉ៃក-ខ្ឡែ-ឡៀ-ខ្ជា-ជ្រាប់)

ជើកបរទៅត្រង់តាមលើផ្លូវនេះ។ មើលប្រសព្ធបីដំបូងហើយបត់ស្តាំ

A ขอบคุณนะค่ะ

(ខប-ឃុន-ណៈ-ខាស់)

អរគុណច្រើនចា៎ស។

B ครับ

(ជ្រាប់)

បាទ។

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនាទី 2

A บอกฉันหน่อยได้ไหมค่ะ โรงแรมนี้อยู่ตรงไหน

(បក-ឆាន់-ណយ-ខ្ញ-ម៉ៃ-ខាស់-រ៉ូង-រ៉ែម-នី-យូ-ត្រង់-ណៃ)

តើអ្នកអាចប្រាប់ខ្ញុំបានឬទេ? តើសណ្ឋាគារនេះនៅឯណា?

B ครับ เดินตรงไปจนกว่าจะถึงสี่แยกแรก แล้วเลี้ยวซ้าย แล้วคุณก็เดินตรงไปอีกจะเจอสามแยกให้คุณเลี้ยวขวา คุณก็จะเห็นสะพานให้คุณเดินข้ามสะพานไป โรงแรมนี้จะอยู่ตรงหน้าคุณเลยครับ

(ជ្រាប់-ដើន-ត្រង់-ប៉ៃ-ចុន-ក្ជា-ចៈ-ផ្ទ-ស៊ី-យ៉ៃក-រ៉ៃក-ខ្ឡែ-ឡៀ-សាយ-ឃុន-ក៏-ដើន-ត្រង់-ប៉ៃ-អ៊ីក-ចៈ-ចើ-សាម-យ៉ៃក-ហ៊ា-ឃុន-

ទ្ធៀ-ខ្ញ-ឃុន-ក៏-ចៈ-ហេន-សៈផាន-ហៅ-ឃុន-ដើន-ខាម-សៈផាន-ប៉ៃ-រ៉ូង-រ៉ាម-នី-ចៈ-ឃ-ត្រង់-ហ្ន៉ា-ឃុន-ទ្ធ្យ-ទ្រាប់)

បាទ អ្នកដើរទៅត្រង់រហូតដល់ផ្លូវត្រឡែងកែងហើយឱ្យអ្នកបត់ឆ្វេង។ បន្ទាប់មកឱ្យអ្នកដើរទៅត្រង់ម្តងទៀត អ្នកនឹងឃើញផ្លូវបែកជាបីឱ្យអ្នកបត់ស្តាំ។ ហើយអ្នកនឹងឃើញស្ពានឱ្យអ្នកដើរឆ្លងកាត់ស្ពានទៅ អ្នកនឹងឃើញសណ្ឋាគារនេះស្ថិតនៅពីខាងមុខអ្នក។

A ខបគុណគុណមាកនะค่ะ

(ខប-ឃុន-ឃុន-ម៉ាក-ណៈខាស់)

អរគុណច្រើន។

B ยินดีครับ

(យិន-ឌី-ទ្រាប់)

រីករាយបាទ។

บทเรียนที่ 7

การเดินทางและภูมิภาคในประเทศไทย

ការធ្វើដំណើរទៅតាមខេត្តនិងភូមិភាគក្នុងប្រទេសថៃ

២. คำ วลี และประโยคสั้นๆ พร้อมความหมาย (คำอ่านและแปล)

ที่			
4	รถทัวร์	រ៉ុត-ធួរ	ឡានក្រុង
5	รถไฟ	រ៉ុត-ហ្ហ	រថភ្លើង
6	เครื่องบิน	ខ្យើង-ប៊ិន	យន្តហោះ
17	เรือ	រ៉ឿ	ទូក
18	สถานีขนส่ง	ស:ថា-នី-ខុន-សុង	ស្ថានីយឡានក្រុង
1	คำแนะนำ	ខាំ-ណែ-ណាំ	ណែនាំ
2	เดินทาง	ឌើន-ថាង	ធ្វើដំណើរ
3	เชียงใหม่	ឈៀង-ម៉ៃ	ខេត្តឈៀងម៉ៃ
7	ประหยัด	ប្រ:-យ៉ាត់	ប្រយ័ត្ន
8	เวลา	វ៉ៃ-ឡា	ពេលវេលា
9	ทะเล	ថ:-លេ	សមុទ្រ
10	ภูเขา	ភូ-ខៅ	ភ្នំ
11	ภาคใต้	ផាក-ត៊ៃ	ភាគខាងត្បូង
12	ภาคตะวันออก	ផាក-ត:-វ៉ាន់-អក	ភាគខាងកើត

13	ภาคเหนือ	ផាក-ណឿ	ภาคខាងជើង
14	กะบี่	ក:-ប៊ី	ก:ปี
15	พังงา	ផាំង-ង៉ា	ផាំងង៉ា
16	ภูเก็ต	ภู-เกต	ภูเกต
19	ต๋วรถ	ត-រ៉ុត	សំបុត្រឡាន
20	เกาะช้าง	កោ:-ឆាង	เกาะช้าง
21	เกาะกูด	កោ:-កុដ	เกาะกุด
22	จันทบุรี	ចន្ទ-ថ:-บุ-រ៉ី	ចន្ទบุรี
23	เชียงราย	ឈៀង-ង៉ៃ	เชียงราย
24	ตาก	តាក	ตาก
25	แม่ฮ่องสอน	ម៉ែ-ហ៊ុង-សុង	แม่ฮ่องสอน
26	เยอะแยะ	យើ-យ៉ែក	ជាច្រើនណាស់

អត្ថបទ

1. ขอคำแนะนำหน่อยได้ไหม

   (ខ-ខាំ-ណែ-ណាំ-ណយ-ដៃ-ម៉ែ)

   តើអ្នកអាចផ្តល់ពាក្យណែនាំខ្ញុំបានឬទេ

2. ฉันจะไปเที่ยวทะเลและภูเขา

   (ឆាន់-ច:-ប៉ៃ-ធ្យើ-ថ:លេ-ផូខៅ)

   ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅទេសចរសមុទ្រនិងភ្នំ។

3. มีที่ไหนแนะนำไหม (មី-ធី-ណែ-ណាំ-ម៉ែ) មានឯណាណែនាំ

   ឬទេ

4. ทะเลในเมืองไทยที่สวยที่สุดต้องเป็นทะเลทางภาคใต้
(ថ:លេ-ណៃ-ម្យ៉ាង-ថៃ-ធី-សួយ-ធី-ស៊ុត-តង-ប៉េន-ថ:លេ-ថាង-ផាក-ត៊ៃ)
សមុទ្រដែលនៅប្រទេសថៃស្អាតជាងគេបំផុតគឺសមុទ្រនៅភាគខាងត្បូង។
5. คุณไม่อยากไปไกลก็ไปทะเลทางภาคตะวันออก
(ឃុន-ម៉ៃ-យ៉ាក-ប៉ៃ-ក្លៃ-ក็-ប៉ៃ-ថ:លេ-ថាង-ផាក-ត:-វ៉ាន់-អក)
បើអ្នកមិនចង់ទៅឆ្ងាយក็ទៅសមុទ្រភាគខាងកើត។
6. ภูเขาก็ต้องเป็นที่ภาคเหนือ (ภូខៅ-ก็-តង-ប៉េន-ធី-ផាក-ណឿ) ភ្នំនៅតែភាគខាងជើង
7. ฉันจะไปเที่ยวทั้งหมดนี้ได้อย่างไร
(ឆាន់-ច:-ប៉ៃ-ថ្យៅ-ថាំងម៉ុត-នី-ដៃយ៉ាង-ង៉ៃ)
តើខ្ញុំនឹងធ្វើដំណើរទាំងអស់នេះយ៉ាងដូចម្តេច?
8. คุณสามารถเดินทางโดยนั่งรถทัวร์ รถไฟ และเครื่องบินไปเที่ยว
(ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ឌើន-ថាង-ដួយ-ណាង់-រ៉ុតធួរ-រ៉ុតហ្ស-ខ្ទ្ធ-ខ្ទ្ធ-ម្រ្ចាងប៊ុន-ប៉ៃ-ថ្យៅ)
អ្នកអាចធ្វើដំណើរដោយជិះឡានក្រុង រថភ្លើង និងយន្តហោះ។
9. เดินทางแบบไหนสะดวก
(ឌើន-ថាង-ប៉ែប-ណៃ-ស:ដួក)
ធ្វើដំណើរប៉ែបណាដែលងាយស្រួល
10. นั่งเครื่องบินไปจะสะดวกและประหยัดเวลา
(ណាង់-ម្រ្ចាងប៊ុន-ប៉ៃ-ច:-ស:ដួក-ខ្ទ្ធ-ប្រ:យ័ត-ង៉ើ)
អង្គុយយន្តហោះទៅនឹងងាយស្រួលជាង និងហើយនឹងប្រយ័ត្នពេលវេលា។
11. ต้องไปซื้อตั๋วรถที่เป็นสถานีขนส่งหมอชิต

(តង-ប៉ៃ-ស៊ី-តួរ៉ុត-ធី-ប៉េន-ស:ថា-នី-ខុន-សុង-ហ្ម៉ាឈីត)
ត្រូវទៅទិញសំបុត្រឡានក្រុងនៅស្ថានីយ៍រថយន្តក្រុងហ្ម៉ារឈីត

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនា

A ขอคำแนะนำหน่อยได้ไหมคะ ถ้าฉันจะไปเที่ยวทะเลและภูเขามีที่ไหนแนะนำไหมคะ
(ខ-ខាំ-ណែ-ណាំ-ណយ-ដៃ-ម៉ែ-ខាស់-ថា-ឆាន់-ច:-ប៉ៃ-ផ្សៀ-ថ:លេ-ម្ហ្ការ-ផ្ទ-ខៅ-ម៉ី-ធី-ណែ-ណាំ-ម៉ែ-ខាស់)
តើអ្នកអាចផ្តល់ពាក្យណែនាំខ្ញុំបានឬទេ? ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅទេសចរសមុទ្រនិងភ្នំមានឯណាណែនាំឬទេ?

B ทะเลในเมืองไทยที่สวยที่สุดต้องเป็นทะเลทางภาคใต้เลยครับ กะบี พังงา และภูเก็ต แต่ถ้าคุณไม่อยากไปไกลก็ไปทะเลทางภาคตะวันออกก็ได้ครับ เกาะช้าง เกาะกูด และก็ทะเลที่จันทบุรี ส่วนภูเขาก็ต้องเป็นที่ภาคเหนือเลยครับ ได้แก่ เชียงใหม่ เชียงราย ตาก และแม่ฮ่องสอน เยอะแยะมากเลย
(ថ:លេ-ណែ-ម្យ៉ាង-ថៃ-ធី-ស្ពយ-ធី-ស៊ីត-តង-ប៉េន-ថ:លេ-ថាង-ផាក-តៃ-ឡេយ-ទ្រាប់-ក:ប៊ី-ផាំងង៉ា-ម្ហ្ការ-ភូកេត-តែ-ថា-ឃុន-ម៉ែ-យ៉ាក-ប៉ៃ-ក្លៃ-ក็-ប៉ៃ-ថ:លេ-ថាង-ផាក-ត:-រ៉ាន់-អក-ก็-ដៃ-ទ្រាប់-កោះឆាង-កោះកុដ-ម្ហ្ការ-ก็-ថ:លេ-ធី-ចន្ទ-ថ:បុរី-ស្ពន-ភូ-ខៅ-ก็-តង-ប៉ៃ-ធី-ផាកណ្ឌ-ឡេយ-ទ្រាប់-ដៃកែ-ឈ្ម៉ាងម៉ៃ -ឈ្ម៉ាងរ៉ៃ -តាក-ម្ហ្ការ-ម៉ៃ-ហ្ការងសុង-យ៉ីយ៉ែក-ម៉ាក-ឡេយ-ទ្រាប់)

សមុទ្រដែលនៅប្រទេសថៃស្អាតជាងគេបំផុតគឺសមុទ្រនៅភាគខាងត្បូង ដូចជា ក:ប៊ី ផាំងង៉ា និងភូកេត។ បើអ្នកមិនចង់ទៅឆ្ងាយក៏ទៅសមុទ្រភាគខាងកើត ដូចជា កោះឆាង កោះកុដ និងសមុទ្យនៅខេត្តចន្ទបុរី។ ចំណែកខាងភ្នំវិញមានតែនៅកន្លែងភាគខាងជើងរួមមានឈៀងម៉ៃ ឈៀងរ៉ៃ តាក និងម៉ែហ្គុងសុង ជាច្រើនណាស់។

A แล้วฉันจะไปเที่ยวทั้งหมดนี้ได้อย่างไรคะ
(ខ្ញុ-ឆាន់-ច:-ប៉ៃ-ថ្យ-ថាំងម៉ុត-នី-ដៃយ៉ាង-រ៉ៃ-ខាស់)
តើខ្ញុំនឹងទៅដំណើរទាំងអស់នេះយ៉ាងដូចម្តេច?

B คุณสามารถเดินทางโดยนั่งรถทัวร์ รถไฟ เรือ และเครื่องบินไปเที่ยวได้ครับ
(ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ឌើន-ថាង-ដួយ-ណាង់-រ៉ុតធួរ-រ៉ុតហ្ចា-រឿ-ខ្ញុ-ខ្ជឿងប៊ិន-ប៉ៃ-ថ្យ-ដៃ-ច្រាប់)
អ្នកអាចធ្វើដំណើរដោយជិះឡានក្រុង រថភ្លើង ទូក និងយន្តហោះទេសចរណ៍បាន។

A แล้วเดินทางแบบไหนสะดวกสุดคะ
(ខ្ញុ-ឌើន-ថាង-ប៊ែប-ណៃ-ស:ដួក-ស៊ុត-ខាស់)
ហើយតើការធ្វើដំណើរបែបណាដែលងាយស្រួលបំផុត?

B คุณนั่งเครื่องบินไปจะสะดวกและประหยัดเวลามากครับ
(ឃុន-ណាង់-ខ្ជឿង-ប៊ិន-ប៉ៃ-ច:-ស:ដួក-ខ្ញុ-ប្រ:យ័ត-រ៉ូឡា-ម៉ាក-ច្រាប់)
អ្នកអង្គុយយន្តហោះទៅនឹងងាយស្រួលជាង ហើយនឹងប្រយ័ត្នពេលវេលាផង។

A แล้วถ้าฉันจะเดินทางโดยนั่งรถทัวร์ไปจะต้องไปขึ้นรถที่ไหน

គ:

(ខ្ញែ-ថា-ឆាន់-ច:-ឌើន-ថាង-ដួយ-ណាង់-រ៉ុតធ្ងរ-ប៉ៃ-ច:-តង-ប៉ៃ-ឃីន-រ៉ុត-ធី-ណៃ-ខាស់)

ហើយប្រសិនបើខ្ញុំនឹងធ្វើដំណើរដោយជិះឡានក្រុង តើខ្ញុំត្រូវទៅឡើងឡានក្រុងនៅកន្លែងណា?

B គុណต้องไปซื้อตั๋วรถที่เป็นสถานีขนส่งหมอชิตเลยครับ

(ឃុន-តង-ប៉ៃ-ស៊ឺ-ត្ងរ៉ុត-ធី-ប៉េន-ស:ថា-នី-ខុន-សុង-ហ្ម:ឈីត-ឡេយ-ខ្រាប់)

អ្នកត្រូវទៅទិញសំបុត្រឡានក្រុងនៅស្ថានីយ៍រថយន្តក្រុងហ្ម:ឈីត។

A ขอบคุณที่ให้คำแนะนำนะค่ะ

(ខប-ឃុន-ធី-ហៃ-ខាំ-ណៃ-ណាំ-ណ:ខាស់)

អរគុណសម្រាប់ការណែនាំ។

บทเรียนที่ 8

ครอบครัว

ក្រួសារ

១.คำ วลี และประโยคสั้นๆ พร้อมความหมาย (คำอ่านและแปล)

លំដាប់	ภาสาไธ	ញ្ជូកអាន	អត្ថន័យภาสาខ្មែរ
១.	พ่อ	ផរ	ឪពុក
២.	แม่	ម៉ែ	ម្តាយ
៣.	ปู่	ពូ	ជីតា
៤.	ย่า	យ៉ា	ជីដូន
៥.	ตา	តា	ជីតា
៦.	ยาย	យ៉ាយ	យាយ
៧.	ลุง	ឡុង	អ៊ុំប្រុស
៨.	ป้า	ป๊า	អ៊ុំស្រី
៩.	น้าชาย	ณา-ឆាយ	ពូ
១០.	น้าสาว	ณา-សាវ	មីង
១១.	พี่ชาย	ภี-ឆាយ	ពូ
១២.	พี่สาว	ภี-សាវ	បងស្រី
១៣.	น้องชาย	នង-ឆាយ	ប្អូនប្រុស
១៤.	น้องสาว	នង-សាវ	ប្អូនស្រី
២៥.	เพื่อน	ផ្ឿន	មិត្តភ័ក្រ
១៦.	เครือญาติ	ខ្ឿ-យ៉ាដ	សាច់ញ

១៧.	พี่เขย/พี่สะใภ้	ភី-ខើយ/ភី-សะផៃ	បងថ្លៃ
១៨.	น้องเขย/ น้องสะใภ้	នង-ខើយ/នង-សะផៃ	ប្អូនថ្លៃ
១៩.	หลานสาว	ហ្លាន-សាវ	ចៅស្រី
២០.	หลานชาย	ហ្លាន-ឆាយ	ចៅប្រុស
២១.	ลูกสาว	លូក-សាវ	កូនស្រី
២២.	ลูกชาย	លូក-ឆាយ	កូនប្រុស
២៣.	ภรรยา	ផាន់-រ៉ា-យ៉ា	ភរិយា
២៤.	สามี	សា-ម៉ី	ស្វាមី
២៥.	แฟน	ហ្វែន	សង្សា
២៦.	พ่อสามี/พ่อ ภรรยา	ផរ-សាម៉ី/ផរ-ផាន់-រ៉ា-យ៉ា	ឪពុកក្មេក
២៧.	แม่สามี/แม่ ภรรยา	ម៉ែ-សាម៉ី/ម៉ែ-ផាន់-រ៉ា-យ៉ា	ម្តាយក្មេក
២៨.	ผัว	ផួរ	ប្តី
២៩.	เมีย	ម៉ៀរ	ប្រពន្ធ
៣០.	ลูกเลี้ยง	លូក-លៀង	កូនចិញ្ចឹម

អត្ថបទ

១. พ่อของฉันเป็นคนใจดี

(ផោ-ខង-ឆាន់-ពេន-ខុន-ឌី)

ឪពុករបស់ខ្ញុំជាមនុស្សចិត្តល្អ។

២. ฉันมีพี่น้องสองคน

(ឆាន់-មី-ភី-នង-សង-ខុន)

ខ្ញុំមានបងប្អូនពីរនាក់។

៣. แม่ของฉันเป็นคนสวย

(ម៉ែ-ខង-ឆាន់-ពេន-ខុន-សួយ)

ម្តាយខ្ញុំស្អាតណាស់។

៤. ฉันมีลูกสองคน

(ឆាន់-មី-លូក-សង-ខុន)

ខ្ញុំមានកូនពីរនាក់។

៥. พี่สาวของฉันชอบทานข้าวผัด

(ផ្អី-សារ-ខង-ឆាន់-ឆប-ថាន-ខាវ-ផាត់)

បងស្រីខ្ញុំចូលចិត្តញ៉ាំបាយឆា។

៦. พี่เขยเดินทางไปทำงานที่จังหวัดเชียงใหม่

(ផ្អី-ខើយ-ដើន-ថាង-ពៃ-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-ធី-ចាំង-រ៉ាត់-ឈៀង-ម៉ៃ)

បងថ្លៃរបស់ខ្ញុំធ្វើដំណើរទៅធ្វើការនៅខែតឈៀងម៉ៃ។

៧. ลุงกับป้าของฉันชอบปลูกผัก

(លុង-កាប់-ប៉ា-ខង-ឆាន់-ឆប-ពួក-ផាក់)

ពូនិងមីងរបស់ខ្ញុំចូលចិត្តដាំបន្លែ។

៨. ฉันมีเพื่อนอยู่สามคน

(ឆាន់-មី-ផឿន-យូ-សាម-ខុន)

ខ្ញុំមានមិត្តដ៏ក្រៃនាក់។

៩. น้องชายของฉันชอบปั่นจักรยานไปตลาด

(នង-ឆាយ-ចង-ឆាន់-ឆប-ប៉ាន-ចះ-ក្រ:-យ៉ាន)

ប្អូនប្រុសរបស់ខ្ញុំចូលចិត្តដុះកង់ទៅផ្សារ។

១០. ครอบครัวของฉันมีสมชิกทั้งหมด สี่คน

(ខ្រប-ខ្រូរ-ខង-ឆាន់-មី-ស្នា-ឈីក-ថាំង-ហ្នុត-ស៊ី-ខុន)

គ្រួសារខ្ញុំមានសមាជិក ៤ នាក់។

១១. ยายของฉันชอบทานมะม่วงสุก

(យ៉ាយ-ខង-ឆាន់-ឆប-ថាន-ម៉ះ-មួង-ស៊ុក)

ជីដូនរបស់ខ្ញុំចូលចិត្តញ៉ាំស្វាយទុំ។

១២. คุณตาจะไปวัดทุกวันพระ

(ខុន-តា-ចះ-ង្ហៃ-វត់-ធុក-រ៉ាន-ផ្រះ)

តាទៅវត្តរៀងរាល់ថ្ងៃសីល។

១៤. พี่สะใภ้ไปขายของที่ตลาดทุกวัน

(ភី-សះ-ផ-ង្ហៃ-ខាយ-ខង-ធី-ត្លាត-ធុក-រ៉ាន)

បងថ្លៃស្រីរបស់ខ្ញុំទៅលក់របស់នៅផ្សាររាល់ថ្ងៃ។

១៥. น้าของฉันลำลังจะแต่งงาน

(ណា-ខង-ឆាន់-កាំ-លាំង-ចះ-ត្រែង-ង៉ាន)

មីងរបស់ខ្ញុំកំពុងនឹងរៀបការ។

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនាទាក់ទងជាមួយគ្រួសារ។

A ครอบครัวของเธอมีสมาชิกกี่คน

(ខ្រប-ខ្រូរ-ខង-ធើ-មី-ស្នា-ឈីក-ថាំង-ហ្នុត-ស៊ី-ខុន)

គ្រួសាររបស់អ្នកមានសមាជិកប៉ុន្មាននាក់?

B ครอบครัวของฉันมีสมาชิกทั้งหมดเจ็ดคน

(ខ្រប-ខ្រូរ-ខង-ឆាន់-មី-ស្នា-ឈីក-ថាំង-ហ្នុត-ចេត-ខុន)

គ្រួសាររបស់ខ្ញុំមានសមាជិក ៧ នាក់។

A ครอบครัวของเธอมีใครบ้าง

(ខ្រប-ខ្រូ-ខង-ធើ-មី-ង្រៃ-ប្ដាង)

គ្រួសាររបស់អ្នកមាននរណាខ្លះ។

B ครอบครัวของฉันมี ตา ยาย พ่อ แม่ พี่ชาย น้องสาว และตัวฉันเอง

(ខ្រប-ខ្រូ-ខង-ឆាន់-មី-តា-យ៉ាយ-ផ-ម-ធី-ឆាយ-ឌង-សា-លះ-ឆាន់)

គ្រួសាររបស់ខ្ញុំមានជីតា យាយ ឪពុក ម្តាយ បងប្រុស ប្អូនស្រី និងខ្ញុំ។

A พ่อของเธอชอบทำอะไร

(ផ-ខង-ធើ-ឆប-ថាម-អះ-ង៉ៃ)

ឪពុករបស់អ្នកចូលចិត្តធ្វើអ្វី?

B พ่อของฉันชอบปลูกต้นไม้

(ផ-ខង-ឆាន់-ឆប-ញ្ជូក-ត្ងន-ម៉ៃ)

ឪពុករបស់ខ្ញុំចូលចិត្តដាំដើមឈើ។

A ยายของเธออายุเท่าไหร่

(យ៉ាយ-ខង-ធើ-អា-យុ-ថៅ-ង្រ្ហា)

យាយរបស់អ្នកអាយុប៉ុន្មាន?

B ยายของฉันอายุ 80 ปี

(យ៉ាយ-ខង-ឆាន់-អា-យុ-ព្ដត-ស៊ិប-ពី)

យាយរបស់ខ្ញុំមានអាយុ ៨០ ឆ្នាំ។

A ตาชอบทานผลไม้อะไร

(តា-ឆប-ថាន-ផ្ងន-លះ-ម៉ាយ-អះ-ង៉ៃ)

ជីតាចូលចិត្តញ៉ាំផ្លែឈើអ្វី?

B ตาชอบทานทุเรียน

(តា-ឆប-ថាន-ធុ-រ៉ៀន)

ជីតាចូលចិត្តញ៉ាំធូរេន។

A พี่ชายของเธอทำอาชีพอะไร

(ផឺ-ឈ្យ-ខង-ធើ-ថាំ-អា-ឈីប-អះ-ង៉ៃ)

បងប្រុសរបស់អ្នកធ្វើអាជីពអ្វី?

B พี่ชายของฉันเป็นนักร้อง

(ផឺ-ឈ្យ-ខង-ឆាន់-ថាំ-អា-ឈីប-ណាក់-រង)

បងប្រុសរបស់ខ្ញុំជាអ្នកចំរ៉ៀង។

បទเรียนที่ 9
การขอร้องอย่างสุภาพ
ការសំណើរដោយគួរសម

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	ภาษาไทย	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	โรงพยาบาล	រោង-ផ្យា-បាន	មន្ទីរពេទ្យ
2	เยี่ยม	យ៉ៀម	សួរសុខទុក
3	ถือ	ធឺ	កាន់
4	มะม่วง	ម:-ម្ហ	ស្វាយ
5	ตะกร้า	ត:ក្រា	កន្ត្រក
6	เสร็จ	ស៊ីត	ស្រេច/រួចរាល់
7	ธุระ	ធុ-រ:	ធុរ:
8	ได้ไหม	ដៃ-ម៉ៃ	បានឬទេ
9	รบกวน	រ៉ុប-ក្វន	រំខាន
10	แน่ใจ	ណែ-ចៃ	ប្រាកដ
11	ขอโทษ	ខ-ធូត	សុំទោស
12	ถอด	ថត	ដោះ
13	รองเท้า	រ៉ង-ថាវ	ស្បែកជើង
14	ยืม	យឺម	កម្ចី
15	หนังสือ	ហ្ន៉ង់-ស៊ឺ	សៀវភៅ

16	เซตหนังสือ	សេត-ហ្ន៉ង់-ស៊ឺ	ឈុតសៀវភៅ
17	ร้านหนังสือ	ร៉ាន-ហ្ន៉ង់-ស៊ឺ	បណ្ណាគារ
18	ทิ้ง	ធិង	ចោល
19	เบอร์โทรศัพท์	ប៊ើ-ធូ-រ:-សាប់	លេខទូរសព្ទ
20	อ่านหนังสือ	អាន-ហ្ន៉ង់-ស៊ឺ	អានសៀវភៅ
21	เสียงดัง	សៀង-ដាង់	សម្លេងខ្លាំង
22	รักษา	រ៉ាក់-សា	ថែរក្សា
23	ความสะอาด	ខ្វាម-ស:-អាត	អនាម័យ

អត្ថបទ

1. คุณช่วยพาฉันไปโรงพยาบาลหน่อยได้ไหมคะ
   (ឃុន-ឆួយ-ផា-ឆាន់-ប៉ៃ-រោង-ផ្យា-បាន-ណយ-ខ្មែ-មែ-ខាស់)
   អ្នកជួយនាំខ្ញុំទៅមន្ទីរពេទ្យបានឬទេ
2. ได้สิ
   (ខ្មែ-ស៊ិ)
   បានតើ
3. ใครเป็นอะไร
   (ខ្មែ-ប៊ិន-អ:ណ)
   អ្នកណាកើតអ្វី
4. ไปเยี่ยมยายที่โรงพยาบาล
   (ប៉ៃ-យ៉ៀម-យ៉ាយ-ធី-រោង-ផ្យា-បាន)
   នឹងទៅសួរសុខទុក្ខយាយនៅមន្ទីរពេទ្យ

5. ได้เลยค่ะ
   (ไ-ឡ-ខាស់)
   បានតើ
6. คุณช่วยฉันถือมะม่วงในตะกร้านี้ให้ฉันหน่อยได้ไหมคะ
   (ឃុន-ឆួយ-ឆាន់-ធី-ម:ម្ហូង-ណ-ត:ក្រា-នី-ហ-ណយ-ไ-ម-ខាស់)
   តើអ្នកអាចជួយកាន់កន្ត្រកស្វាយនេះឱ្យខ្ញុំបានឬទេ
7. ยินดีเลยค่ะ
   (យិន-ឌី-ឡ-ខាស់)
   ខ្ញុំរីករាយតើ
8. รบกวนคุณช่วยพาฉันไปตลาดหน่อยได้ไหมคะ
   (រ៉ុប-ក-ឃុន-ឆួយ-ផា-ឆាន់-ប៉ៃ-ត:លាត-ណ-ไ-ម-ខាស់)
   រំខានអ្នកនាំខ្ញុំទៅទីផ្សារបានឬទេ
9. ไม่แน่ใจ
   (ម-ន-ច)
   មិនប្រាកដថា/អត់ច្បាស់ណោះទេ
10. ขอโทษนะครับคุณช่วยถอดรองเท้าก่อนเข้ามาได้ไหมครับ
    (ខ-ធ-ណ:-ទ្រាប់-ឃុន-ឆួយ-ថត-រ៉ងថាវ-ក-ណ-ไ-ម-ទ្រាប់)
    សូមទោសបាទ តើអ្នកអាចដោះស្បែកជើងមុនចូលមកបានឬទេ
11. คุณจะยืมหนังสือเล่มไหน
    (ឃុន-ច:-យឺម-ហ្ន៎ង់-ស៊ី-ឡ-ណ)
    អ្នកនឹងកម្ចីសៀវភៅមួយណា
12. คุณช่วยหาหนังสือเซตนี้ให้ฉันหน่อยได้ไหมค่ะ
    (ឃុន-ឆួយ-ហា-ហ្ន៎ង់ស៊ី-ស-ត-នី-ហ-ឆាន់-ណយ-ไ-ម-ខាស់)

អ្នកជួយរកសៀវភៅមួយឈុតនេះឱ្យខ្ញុំបានឬទេ

13. คุณช่วยทิ้งเบอร์โทรศัพท์ไว้ให้หน่อยนะครับ
(ឃុន-ឆួយ-ធិង-ប៊ើធូរ:សាប់-ង៉ែ-ហ៊ោ-ណយ-ណ:-ទ្រាប់)
អ្នកជួយទុកលេខទូរស័ព្ទរបស់អ្នកឱ្យខ្ញុំបានឬទេ

14. ฉันจะขอนั่งอ่านหนังสือในร้าน 1-2 ชั่วโมงได้ไหมค่ะ
(ឆាន់-ច:-ខ-ណាំង-អាន-ហ្ន៉ង់-ស៊ឺ-ង៉ែណ-រ៉ាន-1-2-ឆ្លូមោង-ង៉ែ-ម៉ែ-ខាស់)
ខ្ញុំសូមអង្គុយអានសៀវភៅនៅក្នុងហាងនេះរយៈពេល 1-2 ម៉ោងបានឬទេ

15. ร้านเรายินดีมากครับ
(រ៉ាន-រៅ-យិន-ឌី-ម៉ាក-ទ្រាប់)
ហាងយើងរីករាយណាស់។

16. ขอให้คุณอย่าส่งเสียงดังและก็ช่วยรักษาความสะอาด
(ខ-ង៉ែ-ឃុន-ហ្យ៉ា-ស៊ុង-សៀង-ដាង់-ឡ្យ-ក-ក็-ឆ្លូយ-រ៉ាក់សា-ខ្ជាម-ស:អាត)
ប៉ុន្តែសូមមេត្តាកុំសម្លេងខ្លាំងហើយនិងជួយថែរក្សាអនាម័យ។

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 1

A　　พรุ่งนี้คุณช่วยพาฉันไปโรงพยาบาลหน่อยได้ไหมคะ
(ផ្រុង-នី-ឃុន-ឆ្លូយ-ផា-ឆាន់-ប៉ៃ-រោង-ផ្យា-បាន-ណយ-ង៉ែ-ម៉ែ-ខាស់)
តើថ្ងៃស្អែកអ្នកជួយនាំខ្ញុំទៅមន្ទីរពេទ្យបានឬទេ?

B　　ได้สิ ใครเป็นอะไรคะ
(ង៉ែ-ស៊ិ-ង៉ែ-ត្រ-ប៉ិន-អ:ង៉ែ-ខាស់)

	បានតើ អ្នកណាកើតអ្វី?
A	ฉันไปเยี่ยมยายที่โรงพยาบาลค่ะ (ឆាន់-ប៉ៃ-យៀម-យ៉ាយ-ធី-រោង-ផ្យា-បាន-ខាស់) ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅសួរសុខទុក្ខយាយនៅមន្ទីរពេទ្យ។
B	ได้เลยค่ะ เดี๋ยวฉันไปส่งคุณเอง คุณช่วยฉันถือมะม่วงในตะกร้านี้ให้ฉันหน่อยได้ไหมคะ (ឌៃ-ឡើយ-ខាស់-ដៀវ-ឆាន់-ប៉ៃ-ស៊ុង-ឃិន-អេង-ឃុន-ឆួយ-ឆាន់-ធី-ម: មួង-ណៃ-ត:ក្រា-នី-ហៃ-ណយ-ឌៃ-មែ-ខាស់) បានតើ! តិចខ្ញុំនឹងទៅបញ្ជូនអ្នកឯង។ តើអ្នកអាចជួយកាន់កន្ត្រកស្វាយនេះឱ្យខ្ញុំបានឬទេ?
A	ยินดีเลยค่ะ พรุ่งนี้หลังจากเสร็จธุระที่โรงพยาบาลแล้ว รบกวนคุณช่วยพาฉันไปตลาดหน่อยได้ไหมคะ (យិន-ឌី-ឡើយ-ខាស់-ជ្រុង-នី-ហ្ការ៉ង-ចាក-សេ៊ត-ធុរ:-ធី-រោង-ផ្យា-បាន- ខ្ញែ-ណ-រ៉ុប-កួន-ឃុន-ឆួយ-ផា-ឆាន់-ប៉ៃ-ត:លាត-ណូ-ឌៃ-មែ-ខាស់) ខ្ញុំរីករាយតើ! ថ្ងៃស្អែកបើរួយរាល់ធុរ:នៅមន្ទីរពេទ្យហើយ។ រំខានអ្នកនាំខ្ញុំទៅទីផ្សារបានឬទេ?
B	ไม่แน่ใจว่าจะพาคุณไปตลาดได้หรือเปล่านะคะ (មែ-ន៉ែ-ចៃ-ว៉ា-ច:-ផា-ឃុន-ប៉ៃ-ត:ឡាត-ឌៃ-រឺ-ឡៅ-ណ:ខាស់) ខ្ញុំមិនប្រាកដថា នឹងអាចនាំអ្នកទៅទីផ្សារបានទេ។
A	โอเคค่ะ ถ้าคุณไม่แวะตลาด ก็ไม่เป็นไรค่ะ งั้นพรุ่งนี้เจอกันนะคะ

(អ្ហូ-ខេ-ខាស់-ថា-ឃុន-ម៉ៃ-ផ្ទះ-ត:ឡាត-ក៏-ម៉ៃ-ប៉េន-រ៉ៃ-ខាស់-ង៉ាន់-ជ្រុង-នី-
ចើ-កាន់-ណ:ខាស់)
អ្ហូ-ខេ-ចាស់ បើអ្នកមិនអាចទៅទីផ្សារបាន ក៏មិនអីទេ ចាំថ្ងៃស្អែកជួបណា?។

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 2

A ขอโทษนะครับคุณช่วยถอดรองเท้าก่อนเข้ามาได้ไหมครับ
(ខោ-ធូត-ណ:-ជ្រាប់-ឃុន-ឆ្លួយ-ថត-រ៉ង-ថាវ-កណ-ខ្ញ-ម៉ៃ-ជ្រាប់)
សូមទោសបាទ តើអ្នកអាចដោះស្បែកជើងមុនចូលមកបានឬទេ?

B ได้ค่ะ
(ខ្ញ-ខាស់)
បានចាស់។

A วันนี้คุณจะยืมหนังสือเล่มไหนดี
(រ៉ាន់-នី-ឃុន-ច:-យ៉ឹម-ហ្ន៎ង់-ស៊ី-ទ្ធ្ឍ-ណ-ឌ)
នៅថ្ងៃនេះអ្នកនឹងកម្ចីសៀវភៅមួយណា?

B ร้านหนังสือของคุณมีเซตหนังสือนี้ไหมคะ
(រ៉ាន-ហ្ន៎ង់ស៊ី-ខង-ឃុន-មី-សេត-ហ្ន៎ង់ស៊ី-នី-ម៉ៃ-ខាស់)
តើបណ្ណាគាររបស់អ្នកមានសៀវភៅមួយឈុតនេះឬទេ?

A ไม่แน่ใจครับ เดี๋ยวผมขอเช็คให้ก่อนนะครับ
(ម៉ៃ-ណ-ចែ-ជ្រាប់-ដ្ឍ-ភម-ខ-ឈេក-ហ-កណ-ណ:ជ្រាប់)
ខ្ញុំអត់ច្បាស់ណោះទេ ចាំខ្ញុំពិនិត្យមើលឱ្យសិន។

B คุณช่วยหาหนังสือเซตนี้ให้ฉันหน่อยได้ไหมค่ะ
(ឃុន-ឆ្លួយ-ហា-ហ្ន៎ង់ស៊ី-សេត-នី-ហ-ឆាន់-ណយ-ខ្ញ-ម៉ៃ-ខាស់)

តើអ្នកជួយរកសៀវភៅមួយឈុតនេះឱ្យខ្ញុំបានឬទេ?

A ได้ครับ คุณช่วยทิ้งเบอร์โทรศัพท์ไว้ให้หน่อยนะครับ

(ไ-ឌ-ទ្រាប់-ឃុន-ឆួយ-ធិង-ប៊ើធូរ:សាប់-វ៉ៃ-ហ-ណយ-ណ:-ទ្រាប់)

បានបាទ។ តើអ្នកជួយទុកលេខទូរស័ព្ទរបស់អ្នកឱ្យខ្ញុំបានឬទេ?

B ได้เลยค่ะ ถ้าฉันจะขอนั่งอ่านหนังสือในร้าน 1-2 ชั่วโมงได้ไหมค่ะ

(ไ-ឌ-ទ្ធ្យ-ខាស់-ថា-ឆាន់-ច:-ខ-ណាំង-អាន-ហ្ន៉ង់ស៊ឺ-ណ-រ៉ាន-1-2-ឆ្ហមោង-ไ-ម-ខាស់)

បានតើ! តើខ្ញុំសូមអង្គុយអានសៀវភៅនៅក្នុងហាងនេះរយៈពេល 1-2 មោងបានឬទេ?

A ร้านเรายินดีมากครับ แต่ขอให้คุณอย่าส่งเสียงดังและก็ช่วยรักษาความสะอาดให้หน่อยนะครับ

(រ៉ាន-ហ-យិន-ឌ-ម៉ាក-ទ្រាប់-ត-ខ-ហ-ឃុន-ហ្ស-ស៊ុង-សៀង-ដង់-ទ្ធ្ក-ក-ឆ្ហយ-រ៉ាក់សា-ខ្ចាម-ស:អាត)

ហាងយើងរីករាយណាស់។ ប៉ុន្តែសូមមេត្តាកុំសម្លេងខ្លាំងហើយនិងជួយថែរក្សាអនាម័យផងបាទ។

B ได้ค่ะ ขอบคุณมากค่ะ

(ไ-ខាស់-ខប-ឃុន-ម៉ាក-ខាស់)

ចាស អរគុណច្រើន។

บทเรียนที่ 10

วันเวลา เดือน และปี

ពេលវេលា ថ្ងៃ ខែ

១.គំ វ្លី និងប្រយោគ្ល ១ ១ ១

១៧.	ชั่งโมง	ឈូ-ម៉ោង	ម៉ោង
១៨.	ครึ่งชั่วโมง/30 นาที	ឃ្រឹង-ឈូ-ម៉ោង/សាម-ស៊ិប-ណា-ធី	កន្លះម៉ោង / ៣០ នាទី
១៩.	หนึ่งชั่วโมง	នឹង-ឈូ-ម៉ោង	មួយម៉ោង
២០.	วัน	វ៉ាន់	ថ្ងៃ
២១.	วันจันทร์	វ៉ាន់-ចាន់	ថ្ងៃច័ន្ទ
២២.	วันอังคาร	វ៉ាន់-អ៊ាង-ខាន	ថ្ងៃអង្គារ
២៣.	วันพุธ	វ៉ាន់-ពុត	ថ្ងៃពុធ
២៤.	วันพฤหัสบดี	វ៉ាន់-ព្រ៊ី-ហាត់-សះ-បឌី	ថ្ងៃព្រហស្បតិ៍
២៥.	วันศุกร์	វ៉ាន់-ស៊ុក	ថ្ងៃសុក្រ
២៦.	วันเสาร์	វ៉ាន់-សៅ	ថ្ងៃសៅរ៍
២៧.	วันอาทิตย์	វ៉ាន់-អា-ធិត	ថ្ងៃអាទិត្យ
២៨.	วันขึ้นปีใหม่	វ៉ាន់-ឃឺន-ពី-ម៉ី	ថ្ងៃចូលឆ្នាំថ្មីសាកល
២៩.	วันสิ้นปี	វ៉ាន់-ស៊ុន-ពី	ថ្ងៃចុងឆ្នាំ
៣០.	วันสิ้นเดือน	វ៉ាន់-ស៊ុន-ដឿន	ថ្ងៃដាច់ខែ
៣១.	วันสุดสัปดาห์	វ៉ាន់-ស៊ុដ-សាប់-ដា	ថ្ងៃចុងសប្តាហ៍
៣២.	เที่ยงคืน	ធ្យៀង-ឃឺន	អធ្រាត្រ
៣៣.	กลางคืน	ក្លាង-ឃឺន	យប់
៣៤.	เดือน	ដឿន	ខែ
៣៥.	มกราคม	ម៉ុក-ក:-រ៉ា-ខុម	ខែមករា
៣៦.	กุมภาพันธ์	កុម-ផា-ផាន់	ខែកុម្ភៈ
៣៧.	มีนาคม	មី-ណា-ខុម	ខែមីនា

៣៨.	เมษายน	មេ-សា-យ៉ុន	ខែមេសា
៣៩.	พฤษภาคม	ផ្រឹត-សះ-ផា-ខុម	ខែឧសភា
៤០.	มิถุนายน	មិ-ធុ-ណា-យ៉ុន	ខែមិថុនា
៤១.	กรกฎาคม	កា-រ:-ក:-ដា-ខុម	ខែកក្កដា
៤២.	สิงหาคม	ស៊ីង-ហា-ខុម	ខែសីហា
៤៣.	กันยายน	កាន់-យ៉ា-យ៉ុន	ខែកញ្ញា
៤៤.	ตุลาคม	ទុ-ឡា-ខុម	ខែតុលា
៤៥.	พฤศจิกายน	ផ្រឹត-សះ-ជិ-កា-យ៉ុន	ខែវិច្ឆិកា
៤៦.	ธันวาคม	ថាន់-វ៉ា-ខុម	ខែធ្នូ
៤៧.	นาฬิกาข้อมือ	ណា-លិ-កា-ខរ-មឿ	នាឬិកាដៃ
៤៨.	นาฬิกาปลุก	ណា-លិ-កា-ពួក	នាឬិកាភេទ៉ី
៤៩.	ตรง	ត្រុង	ត្រង់
៥០.	กว่า	ក្ងា	ជាង
៥១.	วันสงกรานต์	វ៉ាន់-សុង-ក្រាន	ថ្ងៃសង្ក្រាន
៥២.	วันเกิด	វ៉ាន់-កើត	ថ្ងៃខួបកំណើត
៥៣.	วันนักขัตฤกษ์	វ៉ាន់-ណាក់-ខាត់-ត:-រ៊ីក	ថ្ងៃឈប់សម្រាក
៥៤.	วันเพ็ญ	វ៉ាន់-ផែន់	ថ្ងៃពេញបូរមី
៥៥.	วันแม่	វ៉ាន់-ម៉ែ	ថ្ងៃម្តាយ
៥៦.	วันลอยกระทง	វ៉ាន់-ឡុយ-ក្រ:-ថុង	ថ្ងៃឡុយក្រ:ថង

អត្ថបទ

១. ตอนนี้เวลาเท่าไหร่

(តោន-នី-វេ-ឡា-ថៅ-ហ៊ែ)

ពេលនេះម៉ោងប៉ុន្មាន?

២. ตอนนี้เวลา 08.30 น.

(តន-នី-វេ-ឡា-ពែត-ណា-លិ-កា-សាម-សុិប-ណា-ធី)

ពេលនេះម៉ោង ប្រាំបីកន្លះ។

៣. คุณใช้เวลาเท่าไหร่ในการออกกำลังกาย

(ខុន-ឆែ-វេ-ឡា-ថៅ-ហ៊ែ-នៃ-កាន-អក-កាំ-លាំង-កាយ)

អ្នកចំណាយពេលវេលាប៉ុន្មានម៉ោងដើម្បីហាត់ប្រាណ?

៤. ฉันใช้เวลาเดินทางจากบ้านไปโรงเรียนประมาณ 1 ชั่วโมง

(ឆាន់-ឆែ-វេ-ឡា-ដើន-ថាង-ចាក-បាន-ប៉ែ-រង-រៀន-ព្រ:-មាណ-ឫ-ង-ឈូ-ម៉ោង)

ខ្ញុំប្រើពេលវេលាដើម្បីធ្វើដំណើរពីផ្ទះទៅសាលារៀនប្រហែលជាមួយម៉ោង។

៥. มีเวลาในการทำข้อสอบทั้งหมด 30 นาที

(មី-វេ-ឡា-ថាំ-ខរ-សប-ថាំង-ឫ-ត-សាម-សុិប-ណា-ធី)

មានពេលវេលានៅទាំងអស់ ៣០ នាទីដើម្បីធ្វើការប្រឡង។

៦. อีก 20 นาที จะถึงเวลาเลิกงาน

(អ៊ីក-យី-សុិប-ណា-ធី-ច:-ធីង-វេ-ឡា-លើក-ង៉ាន)

២០ នាទីទៀតនឹងដល់ពេលបញ្ចប់ការងារហើយ។

៧. ដ្ឋានត្រូវទៅធ្វើការមុនម៉ោង ប្រាំបី ព្រឹក។

(ឆាន់-តង់-ខៅ-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-កន-រ-ឡា-ពែត-ណា-លិ-កា)

ខ្ញុំត្រូវទៅធ្វើការមុនម៉ោង ប្រាំបី ព្រឹក។

៨. ថ្ងៃនេះជាថ្ងៃអ្វី?

(ង៉ាន់-នី-ពេន-ង៉ាន់-អះ-ង៉ែ) តើថ្ងៃនេះជាថ្ងៃអ្វី?

៩. ថ្ងៃនេះជាថ្ងៃអាទិត្យ

(ង៉ាន់-នី-ពេន-ង៉ាន់-អា-ធិត)

ថ្ងៃនេះជាថ្ងៃអាទិត្យ

១០. ម្សិលមិញជាថ្ងៃអ្វី?

(ម្សៀ-ង៉ាន់-នី-ពេន-ង៉ាន់-អះ-ង៉ែ)

ម្សិលមិញជាថ្ងៃអ្វី?

១១. ថ្ងៃស្អែកគឺជាថ្ងៃឡយក្រះថង។

(ជ្រុង-នី-ពេន-ង៉ាន-ឡយ-ក្រះ-ថង់)

ថ្ងៃស្អែកគឺជាថ្ងៃឡយក្រះថង។

១២. ជួបអ្នកថ្ងៃស្អែក

(ចើ-កាន់-ង៉ាន់-ជ្រុង-នី)

ជួបអ្នកថ្ងៃស្អែក

១៤. ខែនេះជាខែអ្វី?

(ដ្ឍឿន-នី-ដ្ឍឿន-អះ-ង៉ែ)

ខែនេះជាខែអ្វី?

១៥. ខែនេះមានថ្ងៃទាំងអស់ប៉ុន្មានថ្ងៃ?

(ដ្ឍឿន-នី-មី-ថាំង-ឫ-ដ-គី-ង៉ាន់)

ខែនេះមានថ្ងៃទាំងអស់ប៉ុន្មានថ្ងៃ?

ឧទាហរណ៍ការសន្ទនាទាក់ទងជាមួយ ការប្រាប់វេលា/ថ្ងៃ/ខែ។

A. ตอนนี้เวลากี่โมง?

(តន-នី-វេ-ឡា-គី-មោ៉ង)

ពេលនេះមោ៉ងប៉ុន្មានហើយ?

B. ตอนนี้เวลา 07.00 น.

(តន-នី-វេ-ឡា-ចេត-មោ៉ង-ឆាវ)

ពេលនេះវេលាមោ៉ង ប្រាំពីរ ព្រឹក។

A. เรามีเวลาทำข้อสอบกี่นาที?

(រៅ-មី-វេ-ឡា-ថាំ-ខរ-សប-គី-ណា-ធី)

យើងមានពេលវេលាប៉ុន្មាននាទីសម្រាប់ការប្រលង?

B. เรามีเวลาทำข้อสอบทั้งหมด 30 นาที

(រៅ-មី-វេ-ឡា-ថាំ-ខរ-សប-ថាំង-ហ្ម៉ុត-សាម-ស៊ីប-ណា-ធី)

យើងមានពេលវេលាទាំងអស់ ៣០ នាទី ក្នុងការប្រឡង។

A. วันนี้คือวันอะไร

(វ៉ាន់-នី-ឃឺ-វ៉ាន-អះ-ไร)

ថ្ងៃនេះជាថ្ងៃអ្វី?

B. วันนี้คือวันจันทร์

(វ៉ាន់-នី-ឃឺ-វ៉ាន់-ចាន់)

ថ្ងៃនេះគឺថ្ងៃច័ន្ទ។

A. พรุ่งนี้คือวันอะไร

(ផ្រុង-នឺ-ឃឺ-វ៉ាន់-អះ-ไร)

ថ្ងៃស្អែកជាថ្ងៃអ្វី?

B. พรุ่งนี้คือวันอังคาร
(ជ្រុង-នី-ឃឺ-វ៉ាន់-អាំង-ខាន)
ថ្ងៃស្អែកជាថ្ងៃអង្គារ។

A. เมื่อวานคือวันอะไร
(មឿ-វ៉ាន់-ឃឺ-វ៉ាន់-អះ-ង៉ៃ)
ម្សិលមិញជាថ្ងៃអ្វី?

B. เมื่อวานนี้คือวันอาทิตย์
(មឿ-វ៉ាន់-ឃឺ-វ៉ាន-អះ-ង៉ៃ)
ម្សិលមិញជាថ្ងៃអាទិត្យ។

A. เดือนนี้คือเดือนอะไร
(ដឿន-នី-ឃឺ-ដឿន-អះ-ង៉ៃ)
តើខែនេះជាអ្វី?

B. เดือนนี้คือเดือนมิถุนายน
(ដឿន-នី-ឃឺ-ដឿន-មិ-ធុ-ណា-យ៉ុន)
ខែនេះគឺជាខែមិថុនា។

A. คุณเกิดเดือนอะไร
(គុន-កើត-ដឿន-អះ-ង៉ៃ)
អ្នកកើតខែណា?

B. ฉันเกิดเดือนมีนาคม
(ឆាន់-កើត-ដឿន-មី-ណា-ខុម)
ខ្ញុំកើតខែមីនា។

A. วันลอยกระทงตรงกับเดือนอะไร

(រ៉ាន់-ឡយ-ក្រ:-ថង-ត្រុង-កាប់-ដឿន-អះ-ไร)

ថ្ងៃឡយក្រ:ថង ត្រូវនឹងខែអ្វី?

B. วันลอยกระทงจะตรงกับเดือนพฤศจิกายน

(រ៉ាន់-ឡយ-ក្រ:-ថង-ត្រុង-កាប់-ដឿន-ផ្រឹត-សះ-ជ-កា-យ៉ុន)

ថ្ងៃឡយក្រ:ថង ត្រូវនឹងខែខែវិច្ឆិកា។

បទរៀនទី 11

ការនัดหมาย

ការណាត់ជួប

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	ภาษาไทย	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	คนไข้	ยន-ខៃ	អ្នកជម្ងឺ
2	รู้สึก	រู-សឹក	មានអារម្មណ៍
3	ปวด	ពួត	ឈឺចាប់
4	เอว	អេវ	ចង្កេះ
5	หมอ	ហ្ម	វេជ្ជបណ្ឌិត/លោកគ្រូពេទ្យ
6	หลายวัน	ហ្លាយ-វ៉ាន់	ច្រើនថ្ងៃ
7	ยากิน	យ៉ា-គិណ	ថ្នាំលេប
8	ยาทา	យ៉ា-ថា	ថ្នាំលាប
9	รักษา	រ៉ាក់-សា	ព្យាបាល
10	อาการ	អា-ការ	អាការ
11	เบื้องต้น	ប្យើង-ត្រុន	ដំបូង
1213	นัด	ณาต់	ការណាត់ជួប
14	อาทิตย์หน้า	អา-ធិត-ហ្ន៉	សប្តាហ៍ក្រោយ
15	วันอังคาร	វ៉ាន់-អាង់-ខាន	ថ្ងៃអង្គារ

16	วันพุธ	រ៉ាន់-ពុត	ថ្ងៃពុធ
17	สะดวก	ស:-ដួក	ងាយស្រួល
18	ขอเลื่อน	ខ-ឡឿន	សុំពន្យារពេល
19	โมง	មូង	មោ៉ង
20	ใบนัด	បៃ-ណាត់	សំបុត្រណាត់ជួប
21	วันหยุด	រ៉ាន់-ហ្យុត	ថ្ងៃឈប់សម្រាក
22	ว่าง	រ៉ាង	ទំនេ
23	เที่ยว	ទ្យៀ	ទេសចរ
24	ทะเล	ថ:-ឡេ	សមុទ្រ
25	ตกลง	តុក-ឡុង	យល់ព្រម
26	เดินทาง	ដើណ-ថាង	ធ្វើដំណើរ
27	สถานีขนส่ง	ស:-ថា-នី-ឃុន-ស៊ុង	ស្ថានីយឡានក្រុង
28	ที่พัก	ធី-ផាក់	សណ្ឋាគារ
29	ธุระ	ធុ-រ:	ធុរ:
30	โรงพยาบาล	រោង-ផ:-យ៉ា-បាន	មន្ទីរពេទ្យ

អត្ថបទ

1. คนไข้เป็นอะไรมา

   (ឃុន-ខៃ-ប៊ិន-អ:-ង៉ែ-ម៉ា)

   តើអ្នកជម្ងឺកើតអីមក

2. ช่วงหลายวันที่ผ่านมาฉันรู้สึกปวดเอว

   (ឆ្លង-ហ្លាយ-រ៉ាន់-ធី-ផាន-ម៉ា-ឆាន់-រู-ស៊ឹក-ពួត-អេវ)

ក្នុងរយៈពេលជាច្រើនថ្ងៃកន្លងមកនេះខ្ញុំឈឺចង្កេះយ៉ាងខ្លាំង

3. ให้ยากินและยาทาไปรักษาอาการเบื้องต้น
(ហ-យ៉ា-គិន-ឡេះ-យ៉ា-ថា-ប៉ៃ-រ៉ាក់-សា-អា-កាន-ប្រឿង-តុន)
តិចខ្ញុំនឹងឱ្យថ្នាំលេបនិងថ្នាំលាបទៅព្យាបាលរោគសញ្ញាដំបូងសិន

4. นัดให้มาดูอาการอาทิตย์หน้า
(ណាត់-ហ-ម៉ា-ឌូ-អា-កាន-អា-ធិត-ហ្ន៉ា)
ណាត់ជួបមកមើលអាការម្តងទៀតនៅសប្តាហ៍ក្រោយ

5. ฉันไม่สะดวกเลย
(ឆាន់-ម៉ៃ-ស:-ដួក-ឡ្លីយ)
មិនងាយស្រួលទេ

6. ขอเลื่อนเป็นวันอื่นได้ไหม
(ខ-ឡ្លឿន-ប៊ុន-រ៉ាន់-អ៊ឺន-ដៃ-ម៉ៃ)
សូមពន្យាពេលមួយថ្ងៃទៀតបានឬទេ

7. หมอจะนัดวันพุธ 9 โมงเช้า
(ហ្ម-ច:-ណាត់-រ៉ាន់-ពុត-9-មោ៉ង-ឆាវ)
ខ្ញុំនឹងធ្វើការណាត់ជួបនៅថ្ងៃពុធវេលាមោ៉ង ៩ ព្រឹក

8. นี้เป็นใบนัดของคนไข้ ให้มาตามที่หมอนัด
(នី-ប៊ុន-បៃ-ណាត់-ខង-ឃន-ខៃ-ហ-ម៉ា-តាម-ធី-ហ្ម-ណាត់)
នេះគឺជាសំបុត្រណាត់ជួបរបស់អ្នកជំងឺ។ ដើម្បីមកតាមការណាត់របស់
វេជ្ជបណ្ឌិត

9. วันหยุดที่ 13 -15 นี้ว่างไหม
(រ៉ាន់-ហ្យុត-ធី-13-15-នី-រ៉ាង-ម៉ៃ)
តើថ្ងៃឈប់សម្រាកថ្ងៃទី ១៣-១៥ អ្នកទំនេរឬទេ

10. มีอะไรหรือเปล่า

(មី-អ:-ង៉ៃ-រឺ-ញ្ហៅ)

តើមានអី

11. ชวนไปเที่ยวทะเลกันด้วยกัน

(ឆួន-ង៉ៃ-ផ្ទៀ-ថ:ឡេ-កាន់)

ទៅទេសចណ៍សមុទ្រជាមួយគ្នាអត់

12. เราจะเดินทางกันไปยังไง

(រៅ-ច:-ដើន-ថាង-កាន់-ង៉ៃ-យ៉ាង់-ង៉ៃ)

យើងនឹងធ្វើដំណើរទៅយ៉ាងណា

13. สะดวกเดินทางไปพร้อมกันที่สถานีขนส่งหรือจะไปเจอกันที่ที่พัก

(ស:-ដូក-ដើន-ថាង-ង៉ៃ-ជ្រម-កាន់-ធី-ស:-ថា-នី-ខន-សុង-រឺ-ច:-ង៉ៃ-ចឺ-កាន់-ធី-ធី-ផាក់)

មានភាពងាយស្រួលក្នុងការធ្វើដំណើរទៅជាមួយគ្នានៅស្ថានីយ៍ឡានក្រុង ឬចាំជួបគ្នានៅសណ្ឋាគារ ។

14. วันที่ 13 ประมานบ่าย 1 โมง เจอกัน

(វ៉ាន់-ធី-13-ព្ហ:-ម៉ាន-ប៉ាយ-1-ម៉ោង-ចឺ-ដាន់)

នៅថ្ងៃទី ១៣ ប្រហែលម៉ោង ១ រសៀល ចាំជួបគ្នា

15. เวลานี้เห็นด้วยเลย

(រ៉េ-ឡា-នី-ហិន-ដួយ-ឡ្ហ៊ីយ)

ពេលនេះខ្ញុំយល់ព្រម។

16. ค่อยพบกัน

(ខយ-ផប-កាន់)

ចាំជួបគ្នា

ตัวอย่างที่ 1 บทสนทนาการนัดหมายวันเวลาคนไข้ในโรงพยาบาล

ឧទាហរណ៍ទី 1 បទសន្ទនាការណាត់ជួបការពិនិត្យជម្ងឺនៃមន្ទីរពេទ្យ

หมอ សวัสดีครับ คนไข้เป็นอะไรมาครับ

ហ្ម (ស:រ៉ាត់ឌី-ទ្រាប់-ឃុន-ខ៎ខ-ប៊ុន-អ:ង៎-ម៉ា-ទ្រាប់)

ជម្រាបសួរបាទ តើអ្នកជម្ងឺកើតអីមក?

คนไข้ สวัสดีค่ะ พอดีช่วงหลายวันที่ผ่านมาฉันรู้สึกปวดเอวมากเลยค่ะ

ឃុនខ៎ខ (ស:រ៉ាត់ឌី-ខាស់-ផ-ឌី-ឆ្លង-ហ្លាយ-រ៉ាន់-ធី-ផាន-ម៉ា-ឆាន់-រូ-ស៊ីក-ពួត-អេ

រ-ម៉ាក-ឡើយ-ខាស់)

ជម្រាបសួរ ក្នុងរយៈពេលជាច្រើនថ្ងៃកន្លងមកនេះខ្ញុំឈឺចង្កេះយ៉ាងខ្លាំង។

หมอ เดียวหมอจะให้ยากินและยาทาไปรักษาอาการเบื้องต้นก่อนนะ หมอจะนัดให้มาดูอาการอีกทีอาทิตย์หน้าวันอังคารนะ

ហ្ម (ដ្យ៎រ-ហ្ម-ចៈ-ហ៊ោ-យ៉ា-គិន-ឡេះ-យ៉ា-ថា-ប៉ែ-រ៉ាក់-សា-អា-កាន-ប្យ៊ីង-តុន-កន-ណៈ-ហ្ម-ចៈ-ណាត់-ហ៊ោ-ម៉ា-ឌូ-អាកាន-អ៊ីក-ធី-អា-ធិត-ហ្ន៉ា-រ៉ាន់-អាង់-ខាន-ណៈ)

តិចខ្ញុំនឹងឱ្យថ្នាំលេបនិងថ្នាំលាបទៅព្យាបាលអាការដំបូងសិន ហើយខ្ញុំនឹងធ្វើការណាត់ជួបដើម្បីត្រឡបមកមើលអាការម្តងទៀតនៅថ្ងៃអង្គារសប្តាហ៍ក្រោយ។

คนไข้ หมอ อาทิตย์หน้าวันอังคาร ฉันไม่สะดวกเลย ขอเลื่อนเป็นวันอื่นได้ไหมค่ะ

ឃុនខ៉ៃ (ហ្ម-អា-ផិត-ហ្ម៉ា-រ៉ាន់-អាង់-ខាន-ឆាន់-ម៉ៃ-ស:-ដួក-ឡ្ហ៊ីយ-ខ-ទ្ធ្ហ៊ីន-ឃ្ម៉ិន-រ៉ាន់-អ៊ីន-ដ-ម៉ៃ-ខាស់)

លោកគ្រូពេទ្យ នៅថ្ងៃអង្គារសប្តាហ៍ក្រោយ ខ្ញុំមិនងាយស្រួលទេ តើខ្ញុំសូមពន្យាពេលមួយថ្ងៃទៀតបានឬទេ?

ហ្ម៉ូ ង៉ុងហ្ម៉ូចុះណាត់ រ៉ាន់ពុត 9 ម៉ោងដាវ

ហ្ម (ង៉ាន់-ហ្ម-ច:-ណាត់-រ៉ាន់-ពុត-9-ម៉ោង-ឆាវ-ណ:)

ខ្ញុំនឹងធ្វើការណាត់ជួបនៅថ្ងៃពុធវេលាម៉ោង ៩ ព្រឹកបាទ។

ជ្ហ ខ្ញុំសូមអរគុណ

ឃុនខ៉ៃ (ខ-ខុន-ខាស់-ហ្ម)

អរគុណចាស់លោកគ្រូពេទ្យ

ហ្ម៉ូ ក្ដាសណាត់ជ្ហ ម៉ាតាមណាត់ណ

ហ្ម (ន-ឃ្ម៉ិន-ម-ណាត់-ខ-ឃន-ខ-ម-ម-ម-ណ-ហ្ម-ណាត់-ណ:-ជ្ហ)

នេះគឺជាសំបុត្រណាត់ជួបរបស់អ្នកជំងឺ។ ដើម្បីមកតាមការណាត់ របស់វេជ្ជបណ្ឌិត

ជ្ហ ណ

ឃុនខ៉ៃ (ឆាន់-ខ-ខុន-ម៉ាក-ណ:ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំសូមអរគុណ។

ឧទាហរណ៍ទី 2 បទសន្ទនាការណាត់ជួបនៃការទេសចណ៍

A ថ្ងៃ 13 -15 ទ

(ថ្ងៃ-ហ្ម-ផ-13-15-ន-ថ-ម)

តើថ្ងៃ ១៣-១៥ ទ

B ว่างค่ะ มีอะไรหรือเปล่า

(រ៉ាង-ខាស់-មី-អ:-ង៉ែ-រឺ-ព្លៅ)

ខ្ញុំទំនេរចាស់ តើមានអី?

A ชวนไปเที่ยวทะเลกันด้วยกันไหม

(ឆួន-ង៉ៃ-ផ្ទៀ-ថ:ឡេ-កាន់-ខាស់)

ទៅទេសចណ៍សមុទ្រជាមួយគ្នាអត់?

B ตกลงค่ะฉันไปด้วย แล้วเราจะเดินทางกันไปยังไงค่ะ

(តុកឡុង-ខាស់-ខ្ញែ-ង-ង:-ដើន-ថាង-កាន់-ង៉ៃ-យ៉ាង់-ង៉ង-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំយល់ព្រមទៅផង តើយើងនឹងធ្វើដំណើរទៅយ៉ាងណា?

A คุณสะดวกเดินทางไปพร้อมกันที่สถานีขนส่งหรือจะไปเจอกันที่ที่พัก

(រ៉ាន់ឌី-ស:-ដូក-ដើន-ថាង-ង៉ៃ-ជ្រម-កាន់-ធី-ស:-ថា-នី-ខន-សុង-រឺ-ង:-ង៉ៃ-ចឺ-កាន់-ធី-ធី-ផាក់)

អ្នកមានភាពងាយស្រួលក្នុងការធ្វើដំណើរទៅជាមួយគ្នានៅស្ថានីយ៍ឡានក្រុងឬចាំជួបគ្នានៅសណ្ឋាគារ ។

B เจอกันที่พักเลยค่ะ เรามีธุระ จะตามไปทีหลังค่ะ

(ចឺ-កាន់-ធី-ធី-ផាក់-ឡើយ-ខាស់-ង:-ម៉ី-ធុរ:-ង:-តាម-ង៉ៃ-ធី-ហ្លាង់)

ចាំជួបគ្នានៅសណ្ឋាគារ យើងមានធុរ:ត្រូវធ្វើសិន តិចតាមដានទៅពេលក្រោយ។

A งั้นวันที่ 13 ประมานบ่าย 1 โมง เจอกันที่ที่พักนะค่ะ

(ង៉ាន់-រ៉ាន់-ធី-13-ព្ជ:-ម៉ាន-ប៉ាយ-1-ម៉ោង-ចឺ-កាន់-ធី-ធី-ផាក់-ណ:ខាស់)

នៅថ្ងៃទី ១៣ ប្រហែលម៉ោង ១ រសៀល ជួបគ្នានៅសណ្ឋាគារណា៎។

B　　โอเคค่ะ เวลานี้เห็นด้วยเลย งั้นค่อยพบกันนะค่ะ

(អូ-ខេ-វេ-ឡា-នី-ហិន-ដួយ-ឡើយ-ង៉ាន់-ខយ-ផប-កាន់-ណៈខាស់)

អូខេ ពេលនេះខ្ញុំយល់ព្រម។ ចាំជួបគ្នាចាស់។

บทเรียนที่ 12

การถามว่า “ได้ไหม”

ការសួរសំណួរ បានឬទេ

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	ภาสาไทย	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	ภาษาไทย	ផា-សា-ថៃ	ภาสาไทย
2	พูด	ភូត	និយាយ
3	สอบถาม	សប-ថាម	សុំសួរ
4	ข้อมูล	ខ-មូន	ទិន្នន័យ
5	กิน	គិន	ញ៉ាំ
6	อาหารไทย	អា-ហាន-ថៃ	អាហារថៃ
7	สามารถ	សា-ម៉ាត	អាច
8	บางอย่าง	បាង-យ៉ាង	របស់ខ្លះ
9	แปลภาษา	ផ្លែ-ផា-សា	បកប្រែ
10	พนักงาน	ផ:-ណាក់-ង៉ាន	បុគ្គលិក
11	เข้าใจ	ខៅ-ចៃ	យល់
12	บุคลากร	បុក-ខាស់-ឡា-កន	បុគ្គលិក
13	เที่ยว	ធ្យៅ	ទេសចរណ៍
14	เวลา	វេ-ឡា	នៅពេល
15	กิจกรรม	កិត-ច:-កាម់	សកម្មភាព

16	พิธีกร	ភិ-ធី-កន	ពិធីករ
17	เวร	វ៉ែន	វ៉ែនធ្វើការ
18	กลางคืน	ក្លាង-ខឺន	ពេលយប់
19	ความร่วมมือ	ខ្វាម-រ៉ួម-ម៉ឺ	កិច្ចសហប្រតិបត្តិការ
20	ตอบคำถาม	តប-ខាំ-ថាម	ការឆ្លើយសំណួរ

អត្ថបទ

1. พูดภาษาไทยได้ไหม

   (ភូត-ផា-សា-ថៃ-ដែ-ម៉ៃ)

   និយាយភាសាថៃបានឬទេ

2. เราขอสอบถามข้อมูลคุณได้ไหม

   (រៅ-ខ-សបថាម-ខ-មូន-ឃុន-ដែ-ម៉ៃ)

   យើងសុំសួរទិន្នន័យអំពីអ្នកបានឬទេ

3. สามารถกินอาหารไทยได้ไหม

   (សាម៉ាត-គិន-អាហាន-ថៃ-ដែ-ម៉ៃ)

   អ្នកអាចញ៉ាំអាហារថៃបានឬទេ

4. บางอย่างฉันกินได้บางอย่างฉันก็กินไม่ได้ค่ะ

   បាង-យ៉ាង-ឆាន់-គិន-ដែ-បាង-យ៉ាង-ឆាន់-ក็-គិន-ម៉ៃ-ដែ-ខាស់)

   របស់ខ្លះខ្ញុំអាចញ៉ាំបាន ហើយរបស់ខ្លះខ្ញុំមិនអាចញ៉ាំបាន។

5. สามารถอยู่ที่พักที่เราจัดไว้นี้ได้ไหม

   (ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-គិន-អាហាន-ថៃ-ដែ-ម៉ៃ)

   អ្នកអាចស្នាក់នៅកន្លែងស្នាក់នៅដែលយើងបានរៀបចំឱ្យបានឬទេ

6. សារមារតបរភាសាខ្មែរមកជាភាសាថៃដើម្បីឲ្យបុគ្គលិក
   (សាម៉ាត-ប្ដូ-ផា-សា-ខាស់ម៉ែន-ប៊ុន-ផា-សា-ថៃ-ហ្ស-ការ-ផ:-ណាក់-ង៉ាន)
   អាចបកប្រែភាសាខ្មែរទៅជាភាសាថៃដើម្បីឲ្យបុគ្គលិក
7. ខ្ញុំសូមសួរលោកអ្នកថាតើលោកអ្នកអាចនាំបុគ្គលិកទៅកម្សាន្តនៅប្រទេសកម្ពុជាបានឬទេ
   (ខ-ហ្ស-ឃុន-ណាំ-ប៊ុក-ខាស់-ទ្ធា-ក-ប៉ែ-ថ្ងៃ-ការ-ភ-ឆា-ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ថាំ-ដ-ម៉ែ)
   សុំឲ្យអ្នកនាំបុគ្គលិកទៅទេសចរណ៍នៅប្រទេសកម្ពុជាតើអ្នកអាចធ្វើបានឬទេ
8. ខ្ញុំសូមសួរលោកអ្នកថាតើលោកអ្នកអាចធ្វើជាតំណាងដើម្បីបកប្រែភាសាឲ្យបុគ្គលិកបានឬទេ
   (ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ប៊ុន-ភ-ធ-ក-ប្ដូ-ផា-សា-ហ្ស-ការ-ផ:ណាក់-ង៉ាន-ឃុន-ថាំ-ដ-ម៉ែ)
   អ្នកអាចធ្វើជាតំណាងដើម្បីបកប្រែភាសាឲ្យបុគ្គលិកបានឬទេ
9. ខ្ញុំសូមសួរលោកអ្នកថាតើលោកអ្នកអាចធ្វើការងារនៅពេលយប់ទេ
   (ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-ផ-ណ-ក្លាង-ម-ដ-ម៉ែ)
   អ្នកអាចធ្វើការងារនៅពេលយប់ទេ
10. ខ្ញុំសូមសួរលោកអ្នកថាតើលោកអ្នកអាចជួយសម្រួលបានឬទេ
    (ខ-ឃុន-ធ-ហ្ស-ជ-ម-ម-ត-ខ-ថាម-ណ:)
    ខ្ញុំសូមអរគុណ ចំពោះកិច្ចសហប្រតិបត្តិការរបស់អ្នកក្នុងការឆ្លើយសំណួរ ។

ឧទាហរណ៍ បទសន្ទនាការសួរសំណួរ បានឬទេ? នៃការសម្ភាសន៍ការងារ

A គុណพูดภาษาไทยได้ไหม

(ឃុន-ภูต-ផา-សา-ថៃ-ដៃ-ម៉ៃ)

តើអ្នកនិយាយภาสาថៃបានឬទេ?

B ฉันพอพูดได้ค่ะ

(ឆាន់-ផ-ภูต-ដៃ-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំអាចនិយាយបាន។

A เราขอสอบถามข้อมูลคุณได้ไหม

(រ៉ៅ-ខ-สบถาม-ข-มูน-ឃុน-ដៃ-ម៉ៃ)

តើយើងសុំសួរទិន្នន័យអំពីអ្នកបានឬទេ?

B ได้ค่ะ

(ដៃ-ខាស់)

សួរបានចាស់

A คุณสามารถกินอาหารไทยได้ไหม

(ឃុន-สามาต-กิน-អาหาน-ថៃ-ដៃ-ម៉ៃ)

តើអ្នកអាចញ៉ាំអាហារថៃបានឬទេ?

B บางอย่างฉันกินได้บางอย่างฉันก็กินไม่ได้ค่ะ

(บาง-ย៉ាง-ฉาน-กิน-ដៃ-บาง-ย៉ាง-ฉาน-ก็-กิน-ไม่-ដៃ-ខាស់)

របស់ខ្លះខ្ញុំអាចញ៉ាំបាន ហើយរបស់ខ្លះខ្ញុំមិនអាចញ៉ាំបាន។

A คุณสามารถอยู่ที่พักที่เราจัดไว้นี้ได้ไหม

(ឃុន-สามาต-กิน-អาหาน-ថៃ-ដៃ-ម៉ៃ)

តើអ្នកអាចស្នាក់នៅកន្លែងស្នាក់នៅដែលយើងបានរៀបចំឱ្យបាន

ឬទេ?

B	อยู่ได้ค่ะ
(យូ-ដៃ-ខាស់)
នៅបានចាស់

A	แล้วคุณสามารถแปลภาษาเขมรเป็นภาษาไทยให้กับพนักงานเข้าใจได้ไหม
(ខ្ញែ-ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ប្ដែ-ផា-សា-ខាស់ម៉េន-ប៊ិន-ផា-សា-ថៃ-ហ៊ៅ-

កាប់-

ផ:-ណាក់-ង៉ាន-ខៅ-ចៃ-ដៃ-ម៉ែ)
ហើយតើអ្នកអាចបកប្រែភាសាខ្មែរទៅជាភាសាថៃដើម្បីឱ្យបុគ្គលិកយល់បានឬទេ?

B	ฉันแปลภาษาได้คะ
(ឆាន់-ប្ដែ-ផា-សា-ដៃ-ខាស់)
ខ្ញុំបកប្រែបានចាស់

A	แล้วถ้าเราขอให้คุณนำบุคลากรไปเที่ยวกัมพูชาคุณสามารถทำได้ไหม
(ខ្ញែ-ថា-រៅ-ខ-ហ៊ៅ-ឃុន-ណាំ-បុក-ខាស់-ឡា-កន-ប៉ៃ-ថ្ងៀ-កាម់-ភូ-ឆា-ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ថាំ-ដៃ-ម៉ែ)
ហើយប្រសិនបើយើងសុំឱ្យអ្នកនាំបុគ្គលិកទៅទេសចរណ៍នៅប្រទេសកម្ពុជាតើអ្នកអាចធ្វើបានឬទេ?

B	ฉันสามารถนำเที่ยวที่กัมพูชาได้ค่ะ
(ឆាន់-សាម៉ាត-ណាំ-ថ្ងៀ-ធ-ី-កាម់-ភូ-ឆា-ដៃ-ខាស់)
ខ្ញុំអាចនាំទៅទេសចណ៍នៅប្រទេសកម្ពុជាបាន

A เวลามีกิจกรรมคุณสามารถเป็นพิธีกรแปลภาษาให้พนักงานคุณทำได้ไหม

(រ៉ា-ឡា-មី-កិត-ច:-កាម់-ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ប៊ិន-ភិ-ធី-កន-ប្លែ-ផា-សា-ហ៊ា-កាប់-ផ:ណាក់-ង៉ាន-ឃុន-ថាំ-ដ៏-ម៉ែ)

នៅពេលដែលមានសកម្មភាពអ្នកអាចធ្វើជាពិធីករដើម្បីបកប្រែភាសាឱ្យបុគ្គលិករបានឬទេ?

B ได้ค่ะ

(ដ៏-ខាស់)

បានចាស់

A คุณสามารถทำงานเวรกลางคืนได้ไหม

(ឃុន-សាម៉ាត-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-វេណ-ក្លាង-គឺន-ដ៏-ម៉ែ)

តើអ្នកអាចធ្វើការវេនៀតនៅពេលយប់បានឬទេ?

B ได้ค่ะ

(ដ៏-ខាស់)

បានចាស់

A ขอบคุณที่ให้ความร่วมมือตอบคำถามนะ

(ខប-ឃុន-ធី-ហ៊ា-ខ្ចាម-រួម-មឺ-តប-ខាំ-ថាម-ណ:)

សូមអរគុណ ចំពោះកិច្ចសហប្រតិបត្តិការរបស់អ្នកក្នុងការឆ្លើយសំណួរ។

บทเรียนที่ 13

การถามว่า “เท่าไหร่”

ការប្រើសំណួរ ប៉ុន្មាន

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	ภาสาไทย	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	ขออนุญาต	ខ-អ:-នុ-យ៉ាត	សូមអនុញ្ញាត
2	ข้อมูลส่วนตัว	ខ-មូន-សួន-តួ	ទិន្នន័យផ្ទាល់ខ្លួន
3	ตอนนี้	តន-នី	ឥឡូវនេះ
4	อายุ	អា-យុ	អាយុ
5	เท่าไหร่	ថៅ-ង៉ៃ	ប៉ុន្មាន
6	สมาชิก	ស:-ម៉ា-ឆិក	ប៉ុន្មាន
7	ครอบครัว	ខ្រប-ខ្ជួ	សមាជិក
8	เกิด	គើត	គ្រួសារ
9	วันที่	ว៉ាន់-ធី	កើត
10	ธันวาคม	ថាន់-ว៉ា-ឃុម	ខែធ្នូ
11	ส่วนสูง	សួន-ស៊ូង	កម្ពស់
12	สูง	ង	ខ្ពស់
13	เมตร	ម៉េត្រ	ម៉ែត្រ
14	น้ำหนัก	ណាម-ណាក់	ទំងន់
15	กิโลกรัม	គី-ឡូ-ក្រាម	គីឡូក្រាម
16	รถ	រ៉ុត	ឡាន

17	ที่ดิน	ធី-ឌិន	ដី
18	อาศัย	អា-សាយ់	ទីស្នាក់នៅ
19	ข้อมูล	ខ-មូន	ទិន្នន័យ
20	นาฬิกา	ណា-លិ-កា	នាឡិកា

អត្ថបទ

1. ขออนุญาตสอบถามข้อมูลส่วนตัวของคุณ
   (ខ-អ:នុយ៉ាត-សប-ថាម-ខ-មូន-សូន-តួ-ខង-ឃុន)
   សូមអនុញ្ញាតសួរទិន្នន័យផ្ទាល់ខ្លួន
2. ตอนนี้คุณอายุ
   (តន-នី-ឃុន-អា-យុ)
   ឥឡូវអ្នកមានអាយុ
3. สมาชิกในครอบครัวคุณมี
   (ស:ម៉ា-ឆិក-ណៃ-ខ្រប-ខ្ជ-ឃុន-មី)
   សមាជិកគ្រួសាររបស់អ្នក
4. เกิดวันที่
   (គើត-រ៉ាន់-ធី)
   ថ្ងៃកំណើត
5. น้ำหนักและส่วนสูง
   (ណាម-ណាក់-ខ្ទ្រក-សូន-ស៊ូង)
   ទំងន់និងកំពស់

6. คุณมีรถ

   (ឃុន-មី-រ៉ត)

   អ្នកមានឡាន

7. มีที่ดิน

   (មី-ធី-ឌិន)

   មានដី

8. มีบ้าน

   (មី-បាន)

   មានផ្ទះ

9. อาศัยอยู่บ้านหลังนี้มานาน

   (អា-សាយ់-យូ-បាន-ហ្លាង់-នី-ម៉ា-ណាន)

   រស់នៅផ្ទះនេះអស់រយៈពេលជាយូរមកយូរហើយ

10. ซื้อบ้านหลังนี้ในราคา

    (ស៊ឺ-បាន-ហ្លាង់-នី-ណៃ-រា-ឃា)

    ទិញផ្ទះនេះក្នុងតម្លៃ

11. ตอนนี้กี่โมงแล้ว

    (តន-នី-គី-មោ៉ង-ខ្ឡែ)

    ពេលនេះមោ៉ងប៉ុន្មានហើយ

12. ตอนนี้เวลา 10.00 นาฬิกา

    (តន-នី-រ៉ា-ឡា-10,00-ណា-លិ-កា)

    ឥឡូវនៅមោ៉ង ១០:០០ នាទី

ឧទាហរណ៍ បទសន្ទនា

A ขออนุญาตสอบถามข้อมูลส่วนตัวของคุณได้ไหมครับ

(ខោ-អ:នុយ៉ាត-សប-ថាម-ខ-មូន-សូន-តួ-ខង-ឃុន-ដៃ-ម៉ៃ-ខ្រាប់)

តើសូមអនុញ្ញាតសួរទិន្នន័យផ្ទាល់ខ្លួនរបស់អ្នកបានឬទេ?

B ได้ครับ

(ដៃ-ខ្រាប់)

បានបាទ

A ไม่ทราบว่าตอนนี้คุณอายุเท่าไหร่

(ម៉ៃ-សាប-រ៉ា-តន-នី-ឃុន-អា-យុ)

តើឥឡូវនេះអ្នកមានអាយុប៉ុន្មាន?

B ฉันมีอายุ 26 ปี

(ឆាន់-មី-អា-យុ-26-ពី)

ខ្ញុំមានអាយុ 26 ឆ្នាំ

A แล้วสมาชิกในครอบครัวคุณมีกี่คน

(ខ្ហែ្ហ-ស:ម៉ា-ឆិក-ណៃ-ខ្រប-ខ្ជូ-ឃុន-មី-គី-ឃុន)

តើសមាជិកគ្រួសាររបស់អ្នកមានប៉ុន្មាន?

B ครอบครัวผมมี 3 คน

(ខ្រប-ខ្ជូ-ផម-មី-3-ឃុន)

គ្រួសាររបស់ខ្ញុំមាន 3 នាក់

A คุณเกิดวันที่เท่าไหร่

(ឃុន-គើត-រ៉ាន់-ធី-ថៅ-ង៉ៃ)

តើអ្នកមានថ្ងៃកំណើតទីប៉ុន្មាន?

B ผมเกิด 29 ธันวาคม 1994

(ផម-គើត-29-ថាន់-រ៉ា-ឃុម-1994)

ខ្ញុំកើតថ្ងៃទី 29 ខែធ្នូ 1994

A คุณมีน้ำหนักและส่วนสูงเท่าไหร่

(ឃុន-មី-ណាម-ណាក់-ខ្ឡែក-សួន-ស្ងួង-ថៅ-ង៉ែ)

តើអ្នកមានទំងន់និងកំពស់ប៉ុន្មាន?

B ผมสูง 170 เมตร และน้ำหนัก 60 กิโลกรัม

(ផម-ស្ងួង-170-ម៉ែត្រ-ខ្ឡែក-ណាម-ហ្ការ-60-គិ-ឡូ-ក្រាម)

ខ្ញុំមានកំពស់ 170 ម៉ែត្រ និង ទំងន់ 60 គីឡូក្រាម។

A ที่บ้านคุณมีรถกี่คัน มีบ้านกี่หลัง และมีที่ดินกี่ไร่

(ធី-បាន-ឃុន-មី-មី-រ៉ត-គី-ខាន់-មី-បាន-គី-ហ្លាង់-ខ្ឡែក-មី-ធី-ឌិន-គី-ង៉ែ)

តើផ្ទះរបស់អ្នកមានឡានប៉ុន្មាន? មានផ្ទះប៉ុន្មានខ្នង? និងមានដីប៉ុន្មានង៉ែ?

B ผมมีรถ 2 คัน บ้าน 1 หลัง และมีที่ดิน 5 ไร่ครับ

(ផម-មី-រ៉ត-2-ខាន់-មី-បាន-1-ហ្លាង់-ខ្ឡែក-មី-ធី-ឌិន-5-ង៉ែ-ទ្រាប់)

ខ្ញុំមានឡាន 2 មានផ្ទះ 1 ខ្នង និងមានដី 5 ង៉ែ។

A แล้วคุณอาศัยอยู่บ้านหลังนี้มานานเท่าไหร่แล้ว

(ខ្ឡែ-ឃុន-អា-សាយ់-យូ-បាន-ហ្លាង់-នី-ម៉ា-ណាន-ថៅ-ង៉ែ-ខ្ឡែ)

តើអ្នករស់នៅផ្ទះនេះអស់រយៈពេលប៉ុន្មានហើយ?

B อาศัยอยู่มาได้ 3 ปี

(អា-សាយ់-យូ-ម៉ា-3-ពី)

ខ្ញុំរស់នៅផ្ទះនេះមក 3 ឆ្នាំហើយ។

A คุณซื้อบ้านหลังนี้ในราคาเท่าไหร่

(ឃុន-ស៊ី-បាន-ហ្គាង់-នី-ណៃ-រា-ឃា-ថៅ-ង៉ែ)

តើអ្នកទិញផ្ទះនេះក្នុងតម្លៃប៉ុន្មាន?

B ราคา 2 ล้านกว่าครับ

(រា-ឃា-2- លាន-ក្លា-ទ្រាប់)

មានតម្លៃ 2 លានជាងបាតបាទ។

A ขอบคุณที่ให้ข้อมูลครับผม

(ខប-ឃុន-ធី-ហៃ-ខ-មូន-ទ្រាប់-ផម)

អរគុណច្រើនដែលឱ្យទិន្នន័យបាទ។

B ไม่เป็นไรครับ ไม่ทราบว่าตอนนี้กี่โมงแล้วครับ

(ម៉ៃ-ប៊ុន-ង៉ែ-ទ្រាប់-ម៉ៃ-សាប-ว៉ា-តន-នី-គី-ម៉ោង-ខ្ទ្រ-ខ្ទ្រ-ទ្រាប់)

អត់អីទេបាទ តើពេលនេះម៉ោងប៉ុន្មានហើយ?

A ตอนนี้เวลา 10.00 นาฬิกาแล้วครับ

(តន-នី-ว៉ា-ទ្ធ-10,00-ណា-លិ-កា-ខ្ទ្រ-ទ្រាប់)

ឥឡូវនៅម៉ោង ១០:០០ នាទី។

B ขอบคุณครับ

(ខប-ឃុន-ទ្រាប់)

អគុណបាទ។

บทเรียนที่ 14

การซื้อของและการต่อรองราคา

ការទិញទំនិញនិងការកន្លែ

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	ภาสาไธ	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	ซื้อ	ស៊ឺ	ទិញ
2	สินค้า	ស៊ិន-ឃា	ទំនិញ
3	ราคา	រ៉ា-ឃា	តម្លៃ
4	แม่ค้า/คนขาย	ម៉ែ-ឃា/ឃុន-ខាយ	អ្នកលក់
5	เงินถอน	ង៉ើន-ថន	
6	ถุงพลาสติก	ធុង-ប្លា-ស្ទិច	ថង់ប្លាស្ទិច
7	ตลาด	ត្លាត	ទីផ្សារ
8	ร้านค้า	ร៉ាន-ឃា	ហាង
9	ห้างสรรพสินค้า	ហាង-សាប់-ពា្ជុន-ឃា	ផ្សារទំនើប
10	ลดราคา	ឡុត-រ៉ា-ឃា	បញ្ចុះតម្លៃ
11	ขาย	ខាយ	លក់
12	ลูกค้า	លូក-ឃា	អតិថិជន
13	ราคาถูก	រ៉ា-ឃា-ធូក	តម្លៃថោក
14	ราคาแพง	រ៉ា-ឃា-ផែង	តម្លៃថ្លៃ
15	สั่งของ	សាង់-ខង	កម្ម៉ង់របស់
16	รายการสินค้า	រ៉ាយ-កាន-ស៊ិន-ឃា	បញ្ជី

17	เท่าไหร่	ថៅ-ไร៉	ប៉ុន្មាន
18	ทั้งหมด	ថាង់-ម៉ុត	ទាំងអស់
19	เงิน	ង៉ើន	លុយ
20	เพิ่มเติม	ផើម-ទើម	បន្ថែមទៀត
21	กำไร	កាំ-ไร៉	ចំណេញ
22	อุดหนุน	អុត-ណុន	
23	องุ่น	អ:ង៉ុន	ទំពាំងបាយជូរ
24	เงาะ	ង៉ោ:	សាវម៉ាវ
25	ส้ม	ស៊ូម	ក្រូច

អត្ថបទ

1. ลดราคาได้ไหม (ឡុត-រ៉ា-ឃា-ដៃ-ម៉ៃ) បញ្ចុះតម្លៃបានឬទេ
2. อยากได้อะไรสอบถามได้นะ

   (យ៉ាក-ដៃ-អ:-ไร៉-សប-ថាម-ដៃ-ណ:)

   តើអ្នកចង់បានអំពីអ្វីអាចសួរបាន
3. ขายยังไง

   (ខាយ-យ៉ាង់-ង៉ៃ)

   លក់យ៉ាងណា
4. ขอถุงพลาสติก

   (ខ-ផិង-ប្លា-ស្ទិច)

   សូមថង់ប្លាស្ទិច

5. នี้เงินทอน
   (នី-ង៉ើន-ថន)
   នេះលុយអាប់
6. มีสินค้าตามรายการนี้ไหม
   (មี-ស៊ិន-ឃา-តាម-រ៉ាយ-កាន-នี-ម៉ៃ)
   មានទំនិញតាមបញ្ជីនេះឬទេ
7. ราคาถูกมาก
   (រ៉ា-ឃា-ធូក-ម៉ាក)
   តម្លៃថោក
8. ทั้งหมดนี้เท่าไหร่
   (ថាង់-ហ្ម៉ុត-នี-ថៅ-ង៉ៃ)
   ទាំងអស់នេះថ្លៃប៉ុន្មាន
9. ลดให้อีกนะค่ะ
   (ទ្ឫត-ហ៊ៅ-អ៊ីក-ណៈខាស់)
   បញ្ចុះតម្លៃឱ្យបានទៀតឬទេ
10. รับมาขายได้กำไรน้อยมาก
    (រ៉ាប់-ម៉ា-ខាយ-ដៃ-កាំ-ង៉ៃ-ណយ-ម៉ាក)
    ទទួលយកមកលក់បានប្រាក់ចំណេញតិចតួចបំផុតណាស់
11. อันนี้ลดราคาไม่ได้
    (អាន់-នี-ទ្ឫត-រ៉ា-ឃា-ម៉ៃ-ដៃ)
    មួយនេះពិតជាតែមិនអាចបញ្ចុះតំលៃបានទេ

12. คิดเงินเลยคะ

(គិត-ង៉ើន-ឡ្ហយ-ខាស់)

គិតលុយឡ្ហើយណាស់

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាការការទិញទំនិញនិងការតម្លៃនៅផ្សារ

A แม่วันนี้หนูจะพาแม่ไปซื้อของนะค่ะ

(ម៉ែ-រ៉ាំង-នី-ន្ហូ-ចៈ-ផា-ម៉ែ-ប៉ៃ-ស៊ឺ-ខង-ណៈ-ខាស់)

ម៉ាក់ខ្ញុំនឹងនាំទៅទិញទំនិញនៅថ្ងៃនេះ។

B ไปซื้อที่ไหน ที่ตลาดหรือห้างสรรพสินค้า

(ប៉ៃ-ស៊ឺ-ធី-ណៃ-ធី-តៈឡ្ហាត-រ៉ឺ-ហាង-សាប់-ផះ-ស៊ិន-ឃា)

ទៅទិញនៅឯណា។ នៅទីផ្សារឬក៏នៅផ្សារទំនើប?

A ทั้งสองค่ะ แต่จะไปซื้อของที่ตลาดก่อนนะค่ะ

(ថាង់-សង-ខាស់-ត្រ-ចៈ-ប៉ៃ-ស៊ឺ-ខង-ធី-តៈឡ្ហាត-កន-ណៈ-ខាស់)

ទាំងពីរចាស់ស ត្រនឹងទៅទិញរបស់នៅផ្សារជាមុនសិន។

C อยากได้อะไรสอบถามได้นะ

(យ៉ាក-ដ៏-អៈ-ង៉ៃ-សប-ថាម-ដ៏-ណៈ)

តើអ្នកចង់បានអំពីអ្វីអាចសួរបាន?

A แม่ค้ามีสินค้าตามรายการนี้ไหม

(ម៉ែ-ឃា-មី-ស៊ិន-ឃា-តាម-រ៉ាយ-ការ-នី-ម៉ៃ)

តើអ្នកលក់មានទំនិញតាមបញ្ជីនេះឬទេ?

C มีค่ะ

(មី-ខាស់)

មានចាស់ស

A ทั้งหมดนี้เท่าไหร่
(ថាង់-ហ្ម៉ុត-នី-ថៅ-ង៉ៃ)
ទាំងអស់នេះថ្លៃប៉ុន្មាន?

C ของตามรายการนี้ ทั้งหมดราคา 1,000 บาทคะ
(ខង-តាម-រ៉ាយ-កាន-នី-ថាង់-ហ្ម៉ុត-រ៉ា-ឃា-1000-បាត-ខាស់)
ទំនិញទាំងអស់តាមបញ្ជីនេះ ទាំងអស់មានតម្លៃ ១000 បាត។

B ร้านค้านี้ ขายของราคาถูกมากเลยนะลูก
(រ៉ាន-ឃា-នី-ខាយ-ខង-រ៉ា-ឃា-ធូក-ម៉ាក-ឡេយ-ណៈ-ឡូក)
កូនហាងនេះលក់របស់មានតម្លៃថោកជាច្រើនយ៉ាង

A ใช่ค่ะแม่ แม่ค้าหนูเอาอันนี้ด้วย แล้วขายยังไงค่ะ
(ង៉ៃ-ខាស់-ម៉ែ-ម៉ែ-ឃា-នូ-អៅ-អាន់-នី-ឌួយ-ឡែរ-ខាយ-យ៉ាង់-ង៉ៃ-ខាស់)
ត្រូវម៉ាក់ អ្នកលក់ខ្ញុំយកមួយនេះដែរ ហើយលក់យ៉ាងណា

C 240 บาทค่ะ
(240-បាត-ខាស់)
240 បាតចាស់ស

A ซื้อเยอะขนาดนี้ แม่ค้าลดราคาได้ไหมค่ะ
(ស៊ី-យ៉ី-ខាស់ណាត-នី-ម៉ែ-ឃា-ឡុត-រ៉ា-ឃា-ដៃ-ម៉ែ-ខាស់)
ទិញច្រើនម្ល៉ះ តើអ្នកលក់អាចបញ្ចុះតម្លៃបានឬទេ?

C ได้ค่ะ คิดเงินเลยนะค่ะ ทั้งหมด 1,200 บาท
(ដៃ-ខាស់-ឃិត-ង៉ើន-ឡេយ-ណៈ-ខាស់-ថាង់-ហ្ម៉ុត-1200-បាត)
បានចាស់ស គិតលុយឡើយណាស់ ទាំងអស់នេះ ១២00 បាត។

A ขอบคุณค่ะ แม่ค้าขอถุงพลาสติกเพิ่มด้วยนะ
(ខប-ឃុន-ខាស់-ម៉ែ-ឃា-ខ-ផិង-ប្លា-ស្ទិច-ផើម-ឌួយ-ណៈ)
សូមអរគុណ អ្នកលក់ខ្ញុំសូមថង់ប្លាស្ទិចផងណាស់។

C ได้ค่ะ ดูของอะไรเพิ่มเติมอีกไหมค่ะ
(ដៃ-ខាស់-ឌូ-ខង-អ:ង៉ែ-ភើម-ទើម-ខាស់)
បានចាស់ស យកអីបន្ថែមទៀតឬទេ?

A งั้นเอาองุ่น เงาะ และส้มอย่างละ 1 กิโลกรัม ลดให้อีกนะค่ะ
(ង៉ាន់-អៅ-អ:ង៉ុន-ង៉ោះ-ខ្ញែ-ស៊ីម-យ៉ាង-ឡ:-1-គ-ឡូ-ក្រាម-ឡុត-ហ៊ោ-អ៊ីក-ណាស់-ខាស់)
ខ្ញុំយកទំពាំងបាយជូរ សាវម៉ាវ និងក្រូច ម្យ៉ាង 1 គីឡូក្រាម បញ្ចុះតម្លៃឱ្យបានទៀតឬទេ?

C ขอโทษด้วยนะค่ะลูกค้า อันนี้ลดราคาไม่ได้จริงๆค่ะ เพราะรับมาขายได้กำไรน้อยมากค่ะ
(ខោ-ទោត-ឌួយ-ណៈ-ខាស់-លូក-ឃា-អាត់-ន៏-រ៉ា-ឃា-ម៉ែ-ដៃ-ជ៏ងៗ-ខាស់-ជ្រ៉ោះ-រ៉ាប់-ម៉ា-ខាយ-ដៃ-កាំ-ង៉ែ-ណយ-ម៉ាក-ខាស់)
សូមទោសផងអតិថិជន មួយនេះពិតជាតែមិនអាចបញ្ចុះតំលៃបានទេ។ ដោយសារតែទទួលយកមកលក់បានប្រាក់ចំណេញតិចតួចបំផុតណាស់។

A โอเคค่ะ ไม่เป็นไรค่ะ คิดเงินเลยคะแม่ค้า
(អ្ហ-ខេ-ខាស់-ម៉ែ-ប៊ុន-ង៉ែ-ខាស់-ឃិត-ង៏ើន-ឡ្យយ-ខាស់-ម៉ែ-ឃា)
អ្ហខេចាស់ស អត់អីទេ គិតលុយទៅអ្នកលក់។

C នុ៉ីសេ្ងនถอนค่ะ ขอบคุณนะค่ะที่มาอุดหนุน
(ធី-ង៉ើន-ថន-ខាស់-ខប-ឃុន-ណាស់-ខាស់-ធី-ម៉ា-អ៊ុតនុន)
នេះលុយអាប់ សូមអរគុណច្រើ ដែលជួយឧបត្ថម្ភ។

បទเรียนที่ 15

การเปรียบเทียบสิ่งของ สี ค่า ขนาด

ការប្រៀបធៀបរបស់របរមាន ពណ៌ តំលៃ ទំហំ

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	**ภาสาไทย**	**ពាក្យអាន**	**អត្ថន័យ**
1	เสื้อ	ស្យឿ	អាវ
2	สี	ស៊ី	ពណ៌
3	ระหว่าง	រ:ว៉ាង	រវាង
4	สีขาว	ស៊ី-ខាវ	ពណ៌ស
5	สีชมพู	ស៊ី-ឆុម-ភូ	ពណ៌ផ្កាឈូក
6	แพงกว่า	ផែង-ក្វា	ថ្លៃជាង
7	ขนาด	ខ្នាត	ទំហំ
8	เล็กกว่า	លេក-ក្វា	តូចជាង
9	รองเท้า	រ៉ង-ថាវ	ស្បែកជើង
10	เชิญ	ឆើន	អញ្ជើញ
11	ร้าน	ร៉ាន	ហាង
12	ลูกค้า	លូក-ឃា	អតិថិជន
13	ขาย	ខាយ	លក់
14	ราคา	រ៉ាឃា	តម្លៃ
15	เท่าไหร่	ថៅ-ไរ	ប៉ុន្មាន
16	ไซส์	ไสៃ	ទំហំ

អត្ថបទ

1. ដេីរว่าเสื้อสីไหนที่เหมาะกับฉัน
   (ដេីរ-ว៉ា-សឿ-ស៊ី-ណៃ-ធី-ហ្ចាះ-កាប់-ឆាន់)
   តេីអាវពណ៌អ្វីដែលអ្នកគិតថាសមនឹងខ្ញុំ
2. ระหว่างสีขาวหรือสีชมพู
   (រะ-ว៉ាង-ស៊ី-ខាវ-រឺ-ស៊ី-ឆុម-ភូ)
   រវាងពណ៌សឬពណ៌ផ្កាឈូក។
3. ដេីรใส่สีขาวเหมาะกว่าสีชมพู
   (ដេីរ-សៃ-ស៊ី-ខាវ-ហ្ចាះ-ក្ចា-ស៊ី-ឆុម-ភូ)
   អ្នកពាក់អាវពណ៌សនឹងសមរម្យជាងពណ៌ផ្កាឈូក។
4. ร้านนี้ขายของราคาแพงกว่าร้านแรก
   (ร៉ាន-នី-ខាយ-ខង-រ៉ាឃា-ផែង-ក្ចា-ร៉ាน-រែក)
   ហាងនេះលក់របស់ថ្លៃជាងហាងដំបូង
5. อีกอย่างขนาดเสื้อร้านนี้ก็เล็กกว่าร้านแรก
   (អ៊ីក-យ៉ាង-ខ្ចាត-សឿ-ร៉ុន-នី-ก็-លេก-ក្ចา-ร៉ាน-រែก
   ម្យ៉ាងទៀតទំហំហាងអាវនេះតូចជាងហាងទីដំបូង។
6. ฉันจะซื้อรองเท้าที่ร้าน
   (ឆាន់-ចะ-ស៊ី-ร៉ងថាว-ធី-ร៉ាន)
   ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅទិញស្បែកជើងនៅហាងហ្នឹង
7. ลูกค้าเชิญมาดูสินค้าข้างในร้านได้
   (លូកឃា-ឆើន-ម៉ា-ឌូ-ស៊ិនឃា-ខាង-ណៃ-ร៉ាน-ដៃ)
   អញ្ជើញអតិថិជនមកមើលទំនិញនៅខាងក្នុងហាងនេះបានចាំ។

8. แม่ค้ารองเท้าคู่นี้ราคาเท่าไหร่

(ម៉ែ-ឃា-រ៉ងថាវ-ឃូ-នី-រ៉ាឃ៉ា-ថៅ-ង៉ៃ)

តើស្បែកជើងស្បែកគូនេះមានតម្លៃប៉ុន្មាន?

9. มีขนาดไซส์รองเท้าเล็กกว่าคู่นี้ไหม

(មី-ខ្នាត-ស៊ៃ-រ៉ងថាវ-លេក-ក្វា-ឃូ-នី-ម៉ៃ)

មានស្បែកជើងទំហំតូចជាងគូនេះឬទេ?

10. ร้านนี้ขายราคาถูกกว่าร้านอื่นเลยน๊า

(រ៉ាន-នី-ខាយ-រ៉ាឃ៉ា-ធូក-ក្វា-រ៉ាំន-អ៊ីន-ទ្យ-ណា)

ហាងនេះលក់ថោកជាងហាងផ្សេងណា៎។

ឧទាហរណ៍ បទសន្ទនាទី 1

A　　เธอว่าเสื้อสีไหนที่เหมาะกับฉัน ระหว่างสีขาวหรือสีชมพู

(ធើ-រ៉ា-ស្យ-ស៊ី-ណៃ-ធី-ហ្នោះ-កាប់-ឆាន់-រ:-រ៉ាង-ស៊ី-ខាវ-រឺ-ស៊ី-ឆុម-ភូ)

តើអាវពណ៌អ្វីដែលអ្នកគិតថាសមនឹងខ្ញុំ? រវាងពណ៌សឬពណ៌ផ្កាឈូក។

B　　ฉันว่าเธอใส่สีขาวเหมาะกว่าสีชมพู

(ឆាន់-រ៉ា-ធើ-ស៊ៃ-ស៊ី-ខាវ-ហ្នោះ-ក្វា-ស៊ី-ឆុម-ភូ)

ខ្ញុំគិតថាអ្នកពាក់អាវពណ៌សនឹងសមរម្យជាងពណ៌ផ្កាឈូក។

A　　เธอว่าไหม ร้านนี้ขายของราคาแพงกว่าร้านแรกที่เราไปดูมา อีกอย่างขนาดเสื้อร้านนี้ก็เล็กกว่าร้านแรกด้วย

(ធើ-រ៉ា-ម៉ៃ-រ៉ាន-នី-ខាយ-ខង-រ៉ាឃា-ផែង-ក្វា-រ៉ាន-រែក-ធី-រៅ-ប៉ៃ-ឌូ-

	ម៉ា-អ៊ីក-យ៉ាង-ខ្ពាត-សឿ-រ៉ុន-នី-ក็-លេក-ក្ងា-រ៉ាន-រ៉ែក-ដួយ)
	តើអ្នកគិតថាហាងនេះលក់របស់ផ្លែជាងហាងដំបូងដែលយើងបានទៅទស្សនាកមឬទេ? ម្យ៉ាងទៀតទំហំហាងអាវនេះតូចជាងហាងទីដំបូងផងដែរ។
B	ង៉ាន់-រៅ-ក្លាប់-ប៉ៃ-រ៉ាន-រ៉ែក-កាន់-ឆាន់-ចៈ-ស៊ុ-រ៉ងថាវ-ធី-រ៉ាន-ដួយ)
	ដូច្នេះយើងត្រលប់ទៅហាងដំបូងវិញគោះ។ ខ្ញុំនឹងទៅទិញស្បែកជើងនៅហាងហ្នឹងផងដែរ។
C	ลูกค้าเชิญมาดูสินค้าข้างในร้านได้เลยนะ
	(លូកឃា-ឆើន-ម៉ា-ឌូ-ស៊ិនឃា-ខាង-ណែ-រ៉ាន-ដែ-ឡេយ-ណៈ)
	អញ្ជើញអតិថិជនមកមើលទំនិញនៅខាងក្នុងហាងនេះបានចាស់។
A	แม่ค้ารองเท้าคู่นี้ราคาเท่าไหร่
	(ម៉ែឃា-រ៉ងថាវ-ឃូ-នី-រ៉ាឃ៉ា-ថៅ-ไร)
	តើស្បែកជើងស្បែកគូនេះមានតម្លៃប៉ុន្មាន?
C	คู่นี้ราคา 240 บาท
	(ឃូ-នី-រ៉ាឃ៉ា 240 -បាត)
	គូនេះមានតម្លៃ ២៤០ បាត។
A	แล้วมีขนาดไซส์รองเท้าเล็กกว่าคู่นี้ไหมค่ะ
	(ខ្ឡេវ-មី-ខ្ពាត- សៃ-រ៉ងថាវ-លេក-ក្ងា-ឃូ-នី-ម៉ៃ-ខាស់)
	តើមានស្បែកជើងទំហំតូចជាងគូនេះឬទេ?
C	มีค่ะ ลูกค้าเอาคู่นี้มั้ยร้านนี้ขายราคาถูกกว่าร้านอื่นเลยน๊า
	(មី-ខាស់-លូកឃ៉ា-អៅ-ឃូ-នី-ម៉ៃ-រ៉ាន-នី-ខាយ-រ៉ាឃ៉ា-ធូក-ក្ងា-រ៉ុន-អ៊ីន-ឡេយ-ណា)

មានចាស់ អតិថិជនយកគូនេះឬទេ? ហាងនេះលក់ថោកជាងហាងផ្សេងណា៎។

A　　ខ្ញុំចាស់ ! ! !

បទเรียนที่ 16
การสั่งอาหารและเครื่องดื่ม
ការកម្ម៉ង់អាហារនិងភេសជ្ជៈ

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

ลเข	ภาสาไท	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	สั่งอาหาร	សាង់-អា-ហាន	កម្ម៉ង់
2	ร้าน	រាន	ហាង
3	เมนูอาหาร	មេ-នូ-អា-ហាន	បញ្ជីមុខម្ហូប
4	อาหาร	អា-ហាន	ម្ហូប
5	เมนูแนะนำ	មេ-នូ-ណែ-ណាំ	ម៉ឺនុយណែនាំ
6	ต้องการ	តង-កាន	ត្រូវការ
7	เก็บเงิน	កេប-ង៉ើន	គិតលុយ
8	ใบเสร็จ	ប៉ៃ-សេត	វិក័យប័ត្រ
9	เครื่องดื่ม	គ្រឿង-ឌឹម	ភេសជ្ជៈ
10	ของหวาน	ខង-វ៉ាន	បង្អែម
11	ผลไม้	ផន-ឡុះ-ម៉ៃ	ផ្លែឈើ
12	น้ำส้มคั้น	ណាំ-ស៊ូម-ខ័ន	ទឹកក្រូច
13	กาแฟดำ	កា-ហ្វេ-ដាំ	កាហ្វេខ្មៅ
14	เท่าไหร่	ថៅ-ង៉ៃ	ប៉ុន្មាន
15	อีกสักครู่	អ៊ីក-សាក់-ឃ្រូ	មួយភ្លែត
16	ขอ	ខ	សូម

17	ไม่เผ็ด	ម៉ៃ-ភេត	មិនហឹរ
18	ลูกค้า	លូក-ឃា	អតិថិជន
19	ยินดีต้อนรับ	យិន-ឌី-តន-រ៉ាប់	សូមស្វាគមន៍
20	จองโต๊ะ	ចង-តុ	កក់តុ
21	เลือก	ទ្ឿក	រើស
22	ออร์เดอ	អោ-ដើ	បញ្ជាទិញ
23	ขอแนะนำ	ខ-ណែ-ណាំ	សូមណែនាំ
24	เซ็ตสุดคุ้ม	សេត-ស៊ុត-ឃុំ	អាហារឈុត
25	ราคา	រ៉ា-ឃា	តម្លៃ
26	ส้มตำ	ស៊ូម-តាំ	បុកល្ហុង

អត្ថបទ

1. ยินดีต้อนรับ

   (យិន-ឌី-តន-រ៉ាប់)

   សូមស្វាគមន៍

2. ลูกค้ามากันกี่ท่าน

   (លូក-ឃា-ម៉ា-កាន់-គី-ថាន)

   អតិថិជនមកប៉ុន្មាននាក់

3. ลูกค้าได้จองโต๊ะไหม

   (លូក-ឃា-ដៃ-ចង-តុ-ម៉ៃ)

   អតិថិជនបានកក់តុទុកឬទេ

4. នីមេនូអាហារ
   (នី-ម៉េ-នូ-អា-ហាន)
   នេះម៉ឺនុយអាហារ
5. ឈិញ្ជូលូកค้าเลือก
   (ឈីន-លូក-ឃា-ឡឿក)
   អញ្ជើញអតិថិជនរើស
6. อีกสักครู่เดี๋ยวผมมารับออร์เดอ
   (អ៊ីក-សាក់-ខ្រូ-ដ្យៀ-ភម-ម៉ា-រ៉ាប់-អោឌើ)
   មួយភ្លែតខ្ញុំនឹងមកទទួលអោឌើ
7. สั่งอาหารหน่อย
   (សាង់-អាហាន-ណយ)
   កម្ម៉ង់អាហារ
8. ร้านมีเมนูแนะนำ
   (រ៉ាន-មី-ម៉េនូ-ណែណាំ)
   ហាងមានមុខម្ហូបអ្វីដែលណែនាំខ្លះ
9. ขอแนะนำอาหาร
   (ខ-ណែណាំ-អាហាន)
   សូមណែនាំ
10. อาหารเช็ตสุดคุ้ม
    (អាហាន-ស៊ីត-ស៊ុត-ឃុំ)
    អាហារឈុត

11. ต้องการของหวานหรือผลไม้เพิ่มเติมไหม

(តង-កាន-ខង-វ៉ាន-រឺ-ផនឡ្ហ:ម៉ាយ-ភើមតើម-ម៉ៃ)

ចង់បានបង្អែមឬផ្លែឈើបន្ថែមឬទេ

12. เก็บเงินด้วย

(គេប-ង៉ើន-ដួយ)

គិតលុយផង

13. นี้ใบเสร็จ

(នី-ប៉ៃ-ស៊ីត)

នេះវិក័យប័ត្រ

14. โอกาสหน้าเชิญใหม่

(អ្ហូកាត-ហ្ការ-ឆើន-ម៉ៃ)

ឱកាសបន្ទាប់អញ្ជើញម្តងទៀត

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនា

A សវ៉ាតីគ្រាប់ ยินดีต้อนรับ ลูกค้ามากันกี่ท่านครับ

(សា-វ៉ាត់-ឌី-ជ្រាប់-យិន-ឌី-តន-រ៉ាប់-លូកឃា-ម៉ា-កាន់-គី-ថាន-ជ្រាប់)

សួស្តីបាទ សូមស្វាគមន៍ តើអតិថិជនមកប៉ុន្មាននាក់បាទ?

B 2ท่านค่ะ

(សោង- ថាន- ខាស់)

2 នាក់ចាំ

A ไม่ทราบว่าลูกค้าได้จองโต๊ะไหมครับ

(ម៉ៃ-សាប-រ៉ា-លូកយា-ដៃ-ចង-តុ-ម៉ៃ-ទ្រាប់)

មិនដឹងថាអតិថិជនបានកក់តុទុកឬទេ?

B ไม่ได้จองไว้ค่ะ

(ម៉ៃ-ដៃ-ចង-ង៉ៃ-ខាស់)

អត់បានកក់ទុកផង។

A ครับ งั้นลูกค้าเชิญมาทางนี้

(ទ្រាប់-ង៉ាន់-លូកយា-ឆើន-ម៉ា-ថាង-នី)

បាទ អញ្ជើញអតិថិជនអញ្ជើញមកទីនេះ។

A นี้ครับ เมนูอาหารเชิญลูกค้าเลือกเลยครับ อีกสักครู่เดี๋ยวผมมารับออร์เดอครับ

(នី-ទ្រាប់-ម៉េនូ-អាហាន-ឆើន-លូកយា-ទ្បើក-ទ្បើយ-ទ្រាប់-អ៊ីក-សាក់-ខ្ជូ-ដ្ជៀវ-ភម-ម៉ា-រ៉ាប់-អរឌ៉ើ-ទ្រាប់)

នេះម៉ឺនុយអាហារអញ្ជើញអតិថិជនរើសបាទ ហើយមួយភ្លែតខ្ញុំនឹងមកទទួល ។

B โอเคค่ะ คุณ C อยากทานอะไร

(អូខេខាស់- ឃុន- C -យ៉ាក-ថាន-អ:ង៉ៃ)

អូខេ តើអ្នកចង់ញ៉ាំអ្វីទេ?

C อะไรก็ได้ครับ

(អ:ង៉ៃ-ក៏-ដៃ-ទ្រាប់)

អ្វីក៏បានបាទ។

B　　น้องค่ะ สั่งอาหารหน่อยค่ะ วันนี้ที่ร้านมีเมนูแนะนำบ้างค่ะ
(ណង-ខាស់-សង់-អាហាន-ណយ-ខាស់-រ៉ាន់-នី-ធី-រ៉ាន-មី-ម៉ែនូ-ណែណាំ-បាង-ខាស់)
អូន បងនឹងកម្ម៉ង់អាហារហើយ។ ថ្ងៃនេះហាងមានមុខម្ហូបអ្វីដែលណែនាំខ្លះ។

A　　วันนี้ทางร้านเราขอแนะนำอาหารเป็นเซ็ตสุดคุ้มสำหรับ 2 ท่าน ในราคา 599 บาท โดยลูกค้าสามารถเลือกเมนูอาหารในหน้านี้จำนวน 4 เมนู และเครื่องดื่มได้ 2 อย่าง ครับ
(រ៉ាន់នី-ថាង-រ៉ាន-រៅ-ខ-ណែណាំ-អាហាន-ឃ្ចិន-ស្ទិន-ស៊ីត-ឃ្ចុំ-សាំ ប្រាប់-2-ថាន-នៃ-រ៉ាយា-599-បាត-ដួយ-សាម៉ាត-ទ្ធ្ឫក-ម៉ែនូ-អាហាន-ណែ-ហ្ន៎-នី-ចាំនួន-4-ម៉ែនូ-ខ្ទ្ឫក-ជ្រើងឌឹម-ដៃ-2-យ៉ាង-ខ្ទ្ឫប់)
ថ្ងៃនេះហាងយើងសូមណែនាំអាហារមួយឈុតជាតម្លៃសម្រាប់មនុស្ស ២ នាក់ក្នុងតម្លៃ ៥៩៩ បាត។ ដែលអតិថិជនអាចជ្រើសរើសមុខម្ហូបចំនួន ៤ មុខនៅលើទំព័រនេះ និងភេសជ្ជៈ ២ មុខ។

B　　งั้นเอาเซ็ตนี้ค่ะ แล้วก็ส้มตำไม่เผ็ดด้วยนะค่ะ ส่วนเครื่องดื่มขอเป็นกาแฟดำและน้ำส้มคันค่ะ
(ង៉ាន់-អៅ-សេត-នី-ខាស់-ខ្ទ្ឫ-ក็-សុំតាំ-ម៉ែ-ភ្ជិត-ដួយ-ណ:ខាស់-ស្ទ្ឫន-ជ្រើងឌឹម-ខ-ឃ្ចិន-កាហ្ហ-ឌ-ខ្ទ្ឫក-ណាំសុំខាន់)
ចឹងខ្ញុំយកឈុតនេះ។ ហើយបុកល្ហុងមិនហ៊ីរផង។ ចំពោះភេសជ្ជៈវិញ ខ្ញុំចង់បានកាហ្ហេដ្ឋៅនិងទឹកក្រូច។

A ลูกค้าต้องการของหวานหรือผลไม้เพิ่มเติมไหมครับ

(លូកឃា-តង-កាន-ខង-រ៉ាន-រឺ-ផនឡ្ះ:ម៉ៃ-ភលមតើម-ម៉ៃ-ទ្រាប់)

តើអតិថិជនចង់បានបង្អែមឬផ្លែឈើបន្ថែមឬទេ?

B ไม่รับค่ะ

(ម៉ៃ-រ៉ាប់-ខាស់)

អត់ទេចា៎ស

B น้องค่ะ เก็บเงินด้วยค่ะ

(ណង-ខាស់-កេប-ង្រើន-ដួយ-ខាស់)

អ្នកមកគិតលុយផងដែរ។

A ครับ ทั้งหมดนี้ 680 บาท นี้ใบเสร็จครับ

(ទ្រាប់-ថាង់ហ្ម៉ុត-នី-680-បាត-នី-ប៉ៃ-សេត-ទ្រាប់)

បាទ ទាំងអស់នេះ ៦៨០ បាត នេះវិក័យប័ត្របាទ។

B นี้เงินค่ะ

(នី-ង្រើន-ខាស់)

នេះលុយចា៎ស។

A ขอบคุณครับ โอกาสหน้าเชิญใหม่นะครับ

(ខបឃុន-ទ្រាប់-អ្ហ្ការ-ហ្ម៉ា-ឆើន-ម៉ៃ-ណ:-ទ្រាប់)

អរគុណបាទ ឱកាសបន្ទាប់អញ្ជើញម្តងទៀត។

บทเรียนที่ 17

การถามทุกข์สุขและการรับแขก

ការសួរសុខទុក្ខនិងការទទួលភ្ញៀវ

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	ภาสาไทย	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	ประสบอุบัติเหตุ	ប្រ:-សូប-អ៊ុ-បាត់-ទិ-ហេត	គ្រោះថ្នាក់
2	เกิด	គើត	កើត
3	แขนซ้าย	ខែន-សាយ	ដៃឆ្វេង
4	หัก	ហាក់	បាក់
5	รถมอเตอร์ไซล้ม	រុត-ម៉ូ-តើ-ស៊ៃ-លុម	ម៉ូតូដួល
6	เมื่อวานนี้	ម្យឿ-ว៉ាន-នី	ម្សិលមិញ
7	ตอนนี้	តន-នី	ឥឡូវនេះ
8	หาย	ហាយ	បាត់
9	เยี่ยม	យៀម	សួរសុខទុក្ខ
10	สบายดี	ស:បាយ-ឌី	ស្ប្បាយធម្មតា
11	หลาน	ឡា៉ន	ចៅ
12	อย่างไร	យ៉ាង-រ៉ៃ	យ៉ាងណា
13	ของฝาก	ខង-ហ្វាក	វត្ថុអនុស្សាវរីយ៍
14	แวะมาหา	វ៉ះ-ម៉ា-ហា	មកសួរសុខទុក
15	ยาย	យ៉ាយ	យាយ
16	เร็วกว่า	រ៉ូ-ក្វា	លឿនជាង

17	บ้าน	បាន	ផ្ទះ
18	กลัว	ក្លូ	ខ្លាច
19	รถติด	រុត-ទិត	ស្ទះចរាចរណ៍
20	ออกจาก	អក-ចាក	ចេញពី
21	นั่ง	ណាង់	អង្គុយ
22	รอ	រ៉	ចាំ
23	ห้องน้ำ	ហង-ណាម	បន្ទប់ទឹក
24	ซ้ายมือ	សាយ-មឺ	ឆ្វេងដៃ
25	ห้องครัว	ហង-ខ្ជ	ផ្ទះបាយ
26	น้ำเปล่า	ណាម-ប្ដៅ	ទឹក
27	ขนม	ខ្ន	នំ
28	อร่อย	អ្រយ	ឆ្ងាញ់
29	สัญญา	សាន់ញ៉ា	កិច្ចសន្យា
30	ตกลง	តុក-ឡុង	យល់ព្រម
31	กาแฟ	កា-ហ្ហ	កាហ្វេ
32	เค้ก	ខេក	នំខេក
33	หวาน	ហ៉ាន	ផ្អែម
34	ตอนรับ	តន-រ៉ាប់	ស្វាគមន៍

អត្ថបទ

1. คุณเป็นไงบ้าง

   (ឃុន-ប៊ិន-ង៊ៃ-បាង)

អ្នកសុខសប្បាយជាទេ

2. គុណប្រសបអុបិតិហេតុ

(ឃុន-ប្រ:-សូប-អុ-បាត់-ទិ-ហេត)

អ្នកជួបនឹងគ្រោះថ្នាក់ចរាចរណ៍។

3. แขนซ้ายของผมหัก

(ខែន-សាយ-ខង-ផម-ហាក់)

ដៃឆ្វេងរបស់ខ្ញុំបាក់

4. อุบัติเหตุรถล้มเมื่อวานนี้

(អុបាត់តិហេត-រ៉ុត-ឡុម-មឿ-វ៉ាន-នី)

គ្រោះថ្នាក់ម៉ូតូដួលកាលពីម្សិលមិញ

5. ตอนนี้เป็นอะไรมากไหม

(តន-នី-ប៊ីន-អ:ង៉ែ-ម៉ាក-ម៉ៃ)

ឥឡូវនេះជាយ៉ាងម៉េចខ្លះ

6. คิดว่าคงดีขึ้น

(ឃិត-វ៉ា-ឃ៉ុង-ឌី-ឃឹន)

គិតថាកាន់តែនឹងប្រសើរឡើង

7. ขอให้คุณหายไหวๆ

(ខោ-ហ៊ៃ-ឃុន-ហាយ-ង៉ៃៗ)

សូមឱ្យអ្នកបាត់លឿនៗ

8. ขอบคุณที่มาเยี่ยม

(ខោប-ឃុន-ធី-ម៉ា-យៀម)

អរគុណដែលបានមកសួរសុខទុក្ខ

9. เป็นอย่างไรบ้าง

(ប៊ិន-យ៉ាង-រ៉ែ-ជាង)

សុខសប្បាយជាទេ

10. สบายดีไหม

(ស្ប៉ាយ-ឌី-ម៉ៃ)

សុខសប្បាយជាទេ

11. สบายดี

(ស្ប៉ាយ-ឌី)

សុខសប្បាយជាធម្មតា

12. เอาของมาฝากด้วย

(អៅ-ខង-ម៉ា-ហ្វាក-ដួយ)

យកវត្ថុអនុស្សាវរីយ៍មកផ្ញើផង

13. คุณมาถึงเร็วกว่าที่เราคาดไว้อีกนะ

(ឃុន-ម៉ា-ធឹង-រេវ-ក្វា-ធី-រៅ-ខាត-ង៉ៃ-អ៊ីក-ណៈ)

អ្នកបានមកដល់លឿនជាងដែលខ្ញុំបានរំពឹងទុក។

14. เชิญเข้ามาในบ้านก่อน

(ឆើន-ខៅ-ម៉ា-ណៃ-ជាន-កណ)

សូមចូលមកខាងក្នុងផ្ទះសិន។

15. เชิญนั่งรอสักครู่

(ឆើន-ណាង់-រ៉ូ-សាក់-ប្រូ)

សូមអង្គុយនៅរង់ចាំមួយភ្លែត។

16. คุณทำตัวตามสบาย

(ឃុន-ថាំ-ត្ជ-តាម-ស្ប៉ាយ)

អ្នកអាចធ្វើសម្រួល។

17. คุณเดินทางมาเป็นไงบ้าง
    (ឃុន-ដើន-ថាង-ម៉ា-ប៊ិន-ង៉ៃ-បាង)
    អ្នកធ្វើដំណើរមកយ៉ាងណាខ្លះ
18. คุณรอฉันสักครู่ได้ไหม
    (ឃុន-រ៉ូ-ឆាន់-សាក់-ខ្ទូ-ដែ-ម៉ែ)
    អ្នកអាចរង់ចាំខ្ញុំបានឬទេ
19. ไม่ทราบว่าเครื่องดื่มคุณจะรับเป็นน้ำหรือกาแฟ
    (ម៉ែ-សាប-ว៉ា-ត្រឿង-ឌឹម-ឃុន-រ៉ាប់-ប៊ិន-ណាំ-រឺ-កាហ្វេ)
    មិនដឹងថាអ្នកនឹងទទួលភេសជ្ជៈជាទឹកឬកាហ្វេ
20. ตอนรับผมเป็นอย่างดี
    (តន-រ៉ាប-ផម-ប៊ិន-យ៉ាង-ឌី)
    ការទទួលខ្ញុំយ៉ាងល្អ

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 1

A សវ័ស្តីគុណเป็นไงบ้าง ฉันได้ยินว่าคุณประสบอุบัติเหตุ เกิดอะไรขึ้น
(សាវ៉ាត់-ឌី-ឃុន-ប៊ិន-ង៉ៃ-បាង-ឆាន់-ដែយិន-ว៉ា-ឃុន-ប្រ:សូបអុបាត់ទិហេត-គើត-អ:រ៉ៃ-ឃឹន)
សួស្តី! តើអ្នកសុខសប្បាយជាទេ? ខ្ញុំឮថាអ្នកជួបនឹងគ្រោះថ្នាក់ចរាចរណ៍។

B ใช่ครับ แขนซ้ายของผมหัก จากอุบัติเหตุรถล้มเมื่อวานนี้

(ไែ-ច្រាប់-ខែន-សាយ-ខង-ផម-ហាក់-ចាក-អុបាត់ទិហោត-មឿ-រ៉ាន-នី)

បាទ ដៃឆ្វេងរបស់ខ្ញុំបាក់ ពីម៉ូតូដួលកាលពីម្សិលមិញ។

A តោ្ងតនេះជាយ៉ាងម៉េចខ្លះ?

(ខ្ញុ-ត-ន-នី-ប៊ុ-អ:ែ-ម៉ាក-ម)

ឥឡូវនេះជាយ៉ាងម៉េចខ្លះ?

B ១ ១ ១

B　　สบายดีจ้า แล้วหลานล่ะเป็นอย่างไรบ้าง

(ស្បាយ-ឌី-ចា-ខ្ញែរ-ហ្លាន-ឡ:-ប៊ុន-យ៉ាង-ដ៏រ-បាង)

សុខសប្បាយជាធម្មតា។ ហើយចៅហ្នឹងសុខសប្បាយជាទេ?

A　　หนูก็สบายดีค่ะ หนูเอาของมาฝากยายด้วยนะค่ะ

(ហ្គូ-ក៏-សហបាយ-ឌី-ខាស់-ហ្គូ-អៅ-ខង-ម៉ា-ហ្វាក-យ៉ាយ-ដួយ-ណាស់-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំសុខសប្បាយជាធម្មតាចា។ យាយនេះខ្ញុំយកវត្ថុអនុស្សាវរីយ៍មកផ្ញើផងដែរ។

B　　โอ้ ขอบใจมากจ๊ะ ที่หลานแวะมาเยี่ยม แล้วก็ยังซื้อของฝากมาด้วย

(អូ-ខប-ចៃ-ម៉ាក-ចៈ-ធី-ហ្លាន-វេះ-ម៉ា-យៀម-ខ្ញែរ-ក៏-យ៉ាង់-ស៊ឺ-ខង-ហ្វាក-ម៉ា-ដួយ)

អូ! សូមអរគុណជាច្រើនចំពោះការមកសួរសុខទុក្ខរបស់ចៅ ហើយនិងក៏វត្ថុអនុស្សាវរីយ៍មកផ្ញើផងដែរ។

A　　ไม่เป็นไรค่ะ เดียวหนูจะแวะมาหายายบ่อยๆนะค่ะ

(ម៉ៃ-ប៊ុន-ដ៏រ-ខាស់-ឌៀរ-ហ្គូ-ចៈ-វេះ-ម៉ា-ហា-យ៉ាយ-បយៗ-ណាស់-ខាស់)

មិនអីទេចា៎ស ខ្ញុំនឹងមកសួរសុខទុក្ខយាយជាញឹកញាប់ណា៎។

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 3

A0 គុណមាតឹងเร็วกว่าที่เราคาดไว้อีกนะ เชิญเข้ามาในบ้านก่อนค่ะ
(ឃុន-ម៉ា-ធីង-រេវ-ក្វា-ធី-រៅ-ខាត-ដែ-អ៊ីក-ណ:-ឆើន-ខៅ-ម៉ា-ណៃ-
បាន-កណ-ខាស់)
អ្នកបានមកដល់លឿនជាងដែលខ្ញុំបានរំពឹងទុក។ សូមចូលមកខាងក្នុងផ្ទះសិន។

B ผมกลัวรถติดครับ เลยออกจากบ้านเร็วกว่าเดิมนิดหน่อย
(ផម-ក្លូ-រ៉ុត-ទិត-ទ្រាប់-ទ្ធ្យ-អក-ចាក-បាន-រេវ-ក្វា-ឌើម-និត-
ណយ)
បាទ ខ្ញុំខ្លាចឡានស្ទះ។ ឡើយចេញពីផ្ទះមុនពេលបន្តិច។

A เชิญนั่งรอสักครู่นะค่ะ คุณทำตัวตามสบายได้เลย ส่วนห้องน้ำจะอยู่ซ้ายมือของห้องครัวนะค่ะ
(ឆើន-ណាង់-រ៉ូ-សាក់-ឃ្លូ-ណាស់-ខាស់-ឃុន-ថាំ-តួ-តាម-ស្ប្ៅយ-
ដៃ-ទ្ធ្យ-ស្ងួន-ហង-ណាំ-ច:-យូ-សាយ-មឺ-ខង-ហង-ឃ្លូ-ណាស់-
ខាស់)
សូមអង្គុយនៅរង់ចាំមួយភ្លែត។ អ្នកអាចធ្វើខ្លួនតាមសម្រួល។ បន្ទប់ទឹកនឹងស្ថិតនៅខាងឆ្វេងដៃនៃផ្ទះបាយ។

B ครับผม ขอบคุณครับ
(ទ្រាប់-ផម-ខប-ឃុន-ទ្រាប់)
បាទ អរគុណបាទ។

A นี้ค่ะน้ำเปล่ากับขนมอร่อยๆค่ะ
(នី-ខាស់-ណាំ-ប្ការ-កាប់-ខ្ម-អ្រយៗ-ខាស់)

នេះជាទឹកនិងនំឆ្ងាញ់ចាំ។

B　　ហ៊ីហ៊ី ขอบคุณมากครับ สำหรับน้ำขนมนี้

(អ្ហូ-ខប-ឃុន-ម៉ាក-ខ្រាប់-សាំប្រាប់-ណាំ-ន-នី)

អ្ហូ! អរគុណច្រើនបាទ សម្រាប់នំនិងទឹកនេះ។

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 4

A　　สวัสดีค่ะ คุณเดินทางมาเป็นไงบ้าง

(សាវ៉ាត់-ឌី-ខាស់-ឃុន-ដើន-ថាង-ម៉ា-ប៊ីន-ង៉ៃ-បាង)

ជម្រាបសួរចាស តើអ្នកធ្វើដំណើរមកយ៉ាងណាខ្លះ?

B　　รถติดนิดหน่อยครับ

(រ៉ុត-ទិត-និតណយ-ខ្រាប់)

ឡានស្ទះតិចតួចបាទ។

A　　เชิญมาทางนี้ค่ะ คุณรอฉันสักครู่ได้ไหมค่ะ เดียวฉันขอไปเอาสัญญาที่เราตกลงร่วมกันมานะค่ะ

(ឆើន-ម៉ា-ថាង-នី-ខាស់-ឃុន-រ៉ូ-ឆាន់-សាក់-ខ្ទូ-ដៃ-ម៉ែ-ខាស់-ដ្យ-ឆាន់-ខោ-ប៉ៃ-អៅ-សាន់ញ៉ា-ធី-រៅ-តុកឡុង-រ៉ូម-កាន់-ណាស់-ខាស់)

សូមអញ្ជើញមកតាមខ្ញុំ។ តើអ្នកអាចរង់ចាំខ្ញុំបានឬទេ? ខ្ញុំសូមទៅយកកិច្ចសន្យាដែលយើងបានព្រមព្រៀងជាមួយគ្នាសិន។

B　　ครับผม

(ខ្រាប់-ផម)

បាទ។

A ขอโทษนะค่ะ ไม่ทราบว่าเครื่องดื่มคุณจะรับเป็นน้ำหรือกาแฟค่ะ

(ខោ-ធោត-ណាស់-ខាស់-ម៉ែ-សាប-រ៉ា-ទ្រឿង-ឌឹម-ឃុន-រ៉ាប់-ឃ្ញុន-ណាំ-រឺ-កាហ្ហ-ខាស់)

សូមទោស ខ្ញុំមិនដឹងថាអ្នកនឹងទទួលភេសជ្ជៈជាទឹកឬកាហ្ហ?

B ขอเป็นกาแฟ ขอบคุณครับ

(ខោ-ប៉េន-កាហ្ហ-ខប-ឃុន-ទ្រាប់)

អរគុណបាទ សូមជាកាហ្ហ។

A รอสักครู่นะค่ะ นี้ค่ะกาแฟ พร้อมกับเค้กหวานๆค่ะ

(រ៉ូ-សាក់-ឃ្លូ-ណាស់-ខាស់-នី-ខាស់-កាហ្ហ-ជ្រម-កាប់-ខេក-រ៉ាន-ៗ-ខាស់)

សូមរង់ចាំមួយភ្លែត នេះគឺកាហ្ហនិងនំខេកចា៎។

B ขอบคุณครับ ที่ตอนรับผมเป็นอย่างดี

(ខោប-ឃុន-ទ្រាប់-ធ-ឌ-ន-រ៉ាប់-ផម-ឃ្ញុន-យ៉ុង-ឌី)

សូមអរគុណចំពោះការទទួលខ្ញុំយ៉ាងល្អ។

บทเรียนที่ 18

การโทรศัพท์และการติดต่อทางอิเล็กทรอนิก

ការហៅទូរស័ព្ទនិងការទំនាក់ទំនងអេឡិចត្រូនិច

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	ภาสาไทย	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	หมายเลขโทรศัพท์	ហ្ម៉ាយ-ឡេក-ធូ-រ:-សាប់	លេខទូរសព្ទ
2	เจ้าของ	ចាវ-ខង	ម្ចាស់
3	ห้องพัก	ហង-ផាក់	បន្ទប់ស្នាក់
4	กำลัง	កាំ-ណាំង	កម្លាំង
5	คุย	ឃុយ	និយាយ
6	ใคร	ខ្រៃ	នរណា
7	รบกวน	រ៉ប-កួន	រំខាន
8	สอบถาม	សប-ថាម	សំណួរ
9	เรื่อง	រឿង	រឿង
10	การเช่า	កាន-ឆៅ	ការជួល
11	ห้องว่าง	ហង-ว៉ាង	បន្ទប់ទំនេរ
12	สัญญาณ	សាន់-ញ៉ាន	*សញ្ញា*
13	ได้ยิน	ដៃ-យិន	ឮ
14	ติดต่อ	ទិត-ត	ទំនាក់ទំនង
15	ถือสาย	ធឺ-សាយ	កាន់ខ្សែ
16	เช็คดู	ឆេក-ឌូ	ពិនិត្យ

17	สะดวก	ស:-ដួក	ងាយស្រួល
18	ไม่ได้รับสาย	ម៉ៃ-ដៃ-រ៉ាប់	មិនទទួលទូរសព្ទ
19	เบอร์	ប៊ើ	លេខ
20	โทร	ធូ	ហៅ
21	ฝาก	ហ្វាក	ផ្ញើ
22	ข้อความ	ខ-ខ្វាម	សារ
23	อีเมล	អ៊ី-ម៉ែល	អ៊ីមែល
24	ส่ง	សុង	ផ្ញើ
25	ข้อมูล	ខ-មូន	ទិន្នន័យ
26	การทำงาน	កាន-ថាំ-ង៉ាន	ការងារ
27	เขียน	ខៀន	សរសេរ
28	ตอบกลับ	តប-ក្លាប់	ឆ្លើយតប

អត្ថបទ

1. นี้ใช่หมายเลขโทรศัพท์

   (នី-ឆៃ-ហ្ម៉ាយ-ឡេខ-ធូរ:សាប់)

   នេះជាលេខទូរស័ព្ទរបស់អ្នក

2. ไม่ทราบว่ากำลังคุยสายกับใครอยู่

   (ម៉ៃ-សាប-រ៉ា-កាំ-លាំង-យុយ-សាយ-កាប់-ព្រៃ-យូ)

   ហើយខ្ញុំមិនដឹងថាខ្ញុំកំពុងនិយាយជាមួយអ្នកណា។

3. ผมขอรบกวนสอบถามเรื่อง
   (ផុម-ខោ-របកួន-សបថាម-រឿង)
   សូមរំខានសួរអំពីរឿង
4. ขอโทษนะครับ ขอให้คุณถือสายรอสักครู่
   (ខ-ធូត-ណ:ទ្រាប-ខ-ហ៊ោ-យុន-ធឺ-សាយ-រ៉ូ-សាក់-ឃ្រូ)
   សូមទោសបាទ អ្នកជួយកាន់ខ្សែទូរស័ព្ទរង់ចាំមួយភ្លែត។
5. ได้ยินผมไหมครับ
   (ដ៏-យិន-ផម-ម៉ៃ-ទ្រាប់)
   ឮខ្ញុំនិយាយឬទេ
6. คุณพูดว่าอะไรครับ
   (យុន-ភូត-ว៉ា-អ:ង៉ៃ-ទ្រាប់)
   អ្នកនិយាយអ្វីបាទ
7. ผมไม่ได้ยินเลย
   (ផុម-ម៉ៃ-ដ៏-យិន-ឡេយ)
   ខ្ញុំមិនឮទេបាទ។
8. ไม่ค่อยมีสัญญาณ
   (ម៉ៃ-ខយ-មី-សាន់ញ៉ាន)
   អត់មានសញ្ញាទូរសព្ទ។
9. ติดต่อไปอีกครั้ง
   (ទិត-ត-ប៉ៃ-អ៊ីក-ទ្រាង់)
   ខ្ញុំនឹងទាក់ទងអ្នកទៅម្តងទៀត។

10. ไม่ได้รับสาย

(ម៉ៃ-ដៃ-រ៉ាប់-សាយ)

មិនបានទទួល

11. โทรมาเบอร์นี้

(ថូ-ម៉ា-ប៊ើ-នី)

ហៅមកលេខទូរសព្ទនេះ

12. ช่วยฝากข้อความไว้

(ឆួយ-ហ្វាក-ខ-ខ្រាម-ង៉ៃ)

ជួយផ្ញើសារទុក

13. เดียวจะโทรกลับเอง

(ដៀ-ចៃ-ធូ-ក្លាប់-អេង)

នឹងទូរស័ព្ទត្រឡប់ទៅរកដោយខ្លួនឯង។

14. คุณทราบอีเมลของ

(ឃុន-សាប-អ៊ីម៉ែល-ខោង)

អ្នកមានអ៊ីម៉ែលរបស់

15. นี้อีเมลของ

(នី-អ៊ី-ម៉ែល-ខោង)

នេះជាអ៊ីមែលរបស់

16. คุณช่วยเขียนอีเมลส่งไป

(ឃុន-ឆួយ-ខៀន-អ៊ីម៉ែល-ស៊ុង-ប៉ៃ)

អ្នកជួយសរសេរអ៊ីមែលទៅឱ្យ

17. คุณช่วยดูข้อความในอีเมลอื่น
(ឃុន-ឆួយ-ឌូ-ខ-ខ្វាម-ណៃ-អ៊ីម៉ែល-អ៊ីន)
អ្នកជួយមើលសារក្នុងអ៊ីមែលផ្សេងទៀត
18. แล้วตอบกลับอีเมล
(ខ្សែ-តប-ក្លាប់-អ៊ីម៉ែល)
ជួយឆ្លើយតបអ៊ីមែល

ឧទាហរណ៍ បទសន្ទនាទី 1

A សวัสดีครับ นี้ใช่หมายเลขโทรศัพท์ของเจ้าของห้องพักหรือเปล่าครับ
(សាវ៉ាត-ឌី-ទ្រាប់-នី-ឆៃ-ហ្ម៉ាយ-ទ្ធ្ឍ-ធ្ងរ:សាប់-ខ-ចាវ-ខ-ហាងផាក់-រ៉ី-ល្អៅ-ទ្រាប់)
ជម្រាបសួរ! តើនេះជាលេខទូរស័ព្ទ១របស់ម្ចាស់បន្ទប់ស្នាក់មែនឬទេ?

B ใช่ครับ ไม่ทราบว่ากำลังคุยสายกับใครอยู่ครับ
(ឆៃ-ទ្រាប់-ម៉ែ-សាប-ว៉ា-កាំ-លាំង-ឃុយ-សាយ-កាប់-ខ្ញ-យូ)
មែនបាទ ហើយខ្ញុំមិនដឹងថាខ្ញុំកំពុងនិយាយជាមួយអ្នកណា។

A ผม A ครับ ผมขอรบกวนสอบถามเรื่องการเช่าหอห้องพักครับ ตอนนี้มีห้องว่างไหมครับ
(ភម-A-ទ្រាប់-ភម-ខ-រ៉ុបកួន-សបថាម-រឿង-កានសៅ-ហារ-ហាងផាក់-ទ្រាប់-តន-នី-មី-ហាងว៉ាង-មៃ-ទ្រាប់)
ខ្ញុំ A បាទ ខ្ញុំសូមរំខានសួរអំពីការជួលបន្ទប់ស្នាក់បាទ។ តើឥឡូវនេះមានបន្ទប់ទំនេរឬទេ?

B ขอโทษนะครับ ขอให้คุณถือสายรอสักครู่ ผมขอเช็คดูก่อนครับ

(ខោ-ទោត-ណៈ-ទ្រាប់-ខ-ហ្ស-ឃុន-ធ្វើ-សាយ-រ៉ែ-សាក់-ប្រ-ផ្ទ-ខោ-ឆេក-ឌូ-កណ-ទ្រាប់)

សូមទោសបាទ អ្នកជួយកាន់ខ្សែទូរស័ព្ទរង់ចាំមួយភ្លែត។ ខ្ញុំសូមពិនិត្យមើលសិនបាទ។

A ครับผม

(ទ្រាប់-ភម)

បាទ។

B เออ คุณ A ครับ ได้ยินผมไหมครับ ตอนนี้ห้องพักผมว่าง 2 ห้อง

(អើ-ឃុន-A-ទ្រាប់-ដ-យិន-ភម-ម-ទ្រាប់-តន-នី-ហ-ផាក់-ផ្ទ-ว-2-ห)

អើ! ញ្ញុំនិយាយឬទេ? ឥឡូវនេះខ្ញុំមានបន្ទប់ចំនួន ២ ដែលទំនេរ។

A คุณพูดว่าอะไรครับ ผมไม่ได้ยินเลย

(ឃុន-ភូត-ว-អ: រ-ទ្រាប់-ភម-ម-ដ-យិន-ឡ)

តើអ្នកនិយាយអ្វីបាទ? ខ្ញុំមិនឮទេបាទ។

B ขอโทษครับ เมื่อกี้ไม่ค่อยมีสัญญาณครับ ห้องพักผมว่าง 2 ห้อง

(ខោ-ទោត-ទ្រាប់-ម-គ-ម-ខ-ម-សាន់ញ-ន-ទ្រាប់-ហ-ផាក់-ว-2-ห)

សូមទោសបាទ មិញសញ្ញាទូរសព្ទអត់មានបាទ។ ខ្ញុំមាន ២ បន្ទប់ដែលទំនេរ។

A ไม่เป็นไรครับ ผมจะติดต่อไปอีกครั้งครับ ไม่ทราบว่าสะดวกไหมครับ

(ម៉ៃ-ប៊ុន-រ៉ៃ-ទ្រាប់-ភម-ចៈ-ទិតត-ប៉ៃ-អ៊ីក-ទ្រាង់-ទ្រាប់-ម៉ៃ-សាប-រ៉ា-សៈដួក-ម៉ៃ-ទ្រាប់)

មិនអីទេបាទ។ ខ្ញុំនឹងទាក់ទងអ្នកទៅម្តងទៀត។ ខ្ញុំមិនដឹងថាអ្នកងាយស្រួលឬទេ?

B សะดวกครับ ถ้าหมายเลขโทรศัพท์นี้โทรมาแล้วผมไม่ได้รับสาย ก็โทรมาเบอร์นี้นะ หรือถ้าไม่มีใครรับสายคุณช่วยฝากข้อความไว้ เดียวผมจะโทรกลับเองครับ

(សៈដួក-ទ្រាប់-ថា-មី-មាុំយលេខ-ធូរៈសាប់-នី-ធូ-ម៉ា-ខ្ទ្បរ-ភម-ម៉ៃ-ដ៏-រ៉ាប់-សាយ-ក៏-ធូ-មាុំ-ប៉ើ-នី-ណៈ-រ៉ឹ-ថា-ម៉ៃ-មី-ម៉ៃ-ខ្ញ-រ៉ាប់-សាយ-ឃុន-ឆ្លយ-ហ្វាក-ខ-ខ្ទាម-រ៉ៃ-ដ្ឍ៊ីរ-ភម-ចៈ-ធូ-ក្លាប់-អេង-ទ្រាប់)

ងាយស្រួលបាទ ប្រសិនបើលេខទូរស័ព្ទនេះខ្ញុំមិនបានទទួល ក៏ហៅមកលេខទូរសព្ទនេះ ឬបើគ្មានន្ទរណាម្នាក់ឆ្លើយតបការហៅទូរស័ព្ទ អ្នកអាចផ្ញើសារទុកបាន ហើយខ្ញុំនឹងទូរស័ព្ទត្រឡបទៅរកអ្នកវិញដោយខ្លួនឯង។

A ครับผม ผมขอว่างสายแล้วนะครับ สวัสดีครับ

(ទ្រាប់-ភម-ភម-ខ-រ៉ាង-សាយ-ខ្ទ្បរ-ណៈ-ទ្រាប់-សារ៉ាត់-ឌ-ទ្រាប់)

បាទ ខ្ញុំលើកទូរសព្ទ ជម្រាបលាបាទ។

B ครับผม ขอบคุณครับ สวัสดีครับ

(ទ្រាប់-ភម-ខប-ឃុន-ទ្រាប់-សារ៉ាត់-ឌ-ទ្រាប់)

បាទ សូមអរគុណ ជម្រាបលាបាទ។

ឧទាហរណ៍ បទសន្ទនាទី 2

A គុណทราบอีเมลของคุณดาวีไหมครับ ผมจะส่งข้อมูลการทำงานให้ดาวีครับ

(ឃុន-សាប-អ៊ីម៉ែល-ខង-ឃុន-ដាវី-ម៉ែ-ទ្រាប់-ភម-ចៈ-សុង-ខមួន-កាន-ថាំងាន-ហ៊ា-ដាវី-ទ្រាប់)

តើអ្នកមានអ៊ីម៉ែលរបស់ដាវីឬទេ? ខ្ញុំនឹងបញ្ជូនទិន្នន័យនៃការងាររបស់ខ្ញុំទៅឱ្យដាវី។

B ทราบค่ะ นี่ค่ะอีเมลของดาวี davyxxx@gmail.com

(សាប-ខាស់-នី-ខាស់-អ៊ីម៉េ-ខង-ដាវី-davyxxx@gmail.com)

ដឹងចាស់ នេះជាអ៊ីមែលរបស់ដាវី davyxxx@gmail.com ។

A ขอบคุณครับ คุณช่วยเขียนอีเมลส่งไปยังลูกค้าให้ผมหน่อยนะ

(ខប-ឃុន-ទ្រាប់-ឃុន-ឆ្លួយ-ខៀន-អ៊ីម៉ែល-សុង-ប៉ែ-យ៉ាង់-លូកយា-ហ៊ា-ផុម-ណយ-ណាស់)

អរគុណបាទ ហើយអ្នកជួយសរសេរអ៊ីមែលទៅឱ្យអតិថិជនឱ្យខ្ញុំផងណា?

B ได้ค่ะหัวหน้า

(ដ៏-ខាស់-ហ្គ-ហ្ការ)

បានចាស់លោកប្រធាន។

A และคุณช่วยดูข้อความในอีเมลอื่น แล้วตอบกลับอีเมลให้ผมด้วยนะ

(ខ្ញែក-ឃុន-ឆ្លួយ-ឌូ-ខ្ចាម-ណ-អ៊ីម៉ែល-អ៊ី-លែវ-តប-ក្លាប់-អ៊ីម៉ែល-ហ៊ា-ភម-ដួយ-ណៈ)

ហើយនឹងអ្នកជួយមើលសារក្នុងអ៊ីមែលផ្សេងទៀត និងក៏ជួយឆ្លើយ
តបអ៊ីមែលឱ្យខ្ញុំផងដែរ។

B ได้ค่ะหัวหน้า

(ដៃ-ខាស់-ហួ-ហ្ន៉ា)

បានចា៎លោកប្រធាន។

បទរៀនទី 19

การชมเชยและการขอโทษ

ការសរសើរនិងការសុំទោស

ពាក្យ អត្ថន័យ និងបទសន្ទនាខ្លីៗ

លេខ	ภาษาไทย	ពាក្យអាន	អត្ថន័យ
1	ขอชมเชย	ข-ชม-เชย	សូមសរសើរ
2	ประทับใจ	ประ-ทับ-ใจ	ផ្តិតអារម្មណ៍
3	เรื่อง	เรื่อง	រឿង
4	ผลการเรียน	ผล-การ-เรียน	លទ្ធផលនៃការសិក្សា
5	เทอม	เทอม	ឆមាស
6	คะแนนสอบ	คะ-แน-นสอบ	ពិន្ទុប្រឡង
7	ดีใจ	ดี-ใจ	រីករាយ
8	ชุด	ชุด	សំលៀកបំពាក់
9	สวย	สวย	ស្អាត
10	ปากหวาน	ปาก-หวาน	មាត់ពិរោះ
11	หล่อ	ล่อ	សង្ហា
12	พระเอก	ระ-เอก	តួឯកប្រុស
13	สำหรับ	สำ-หรับ	សម្រាប់
14	คำชม	คำ-ชม	ការសរសើរ
15	ร้องเพลง	ร้อง-เพลง	ច្រៀង
16	ไพเราะ	ไพ-เราะ	ពិរោះ

17	นักร้อง	ណាក់-ร៉ង	អ្នកចំរៀង
18	เสียง	ស្យ៉ាង	សំឡេង
19	สุดยอด	ស៊ុត-យ៉ត	ទីបំផុត
20	ขอโทษ	ខ-ថូត	សូមទោស
21	วัน	ว៉ាន់	ថ្ងៃ
22	พรุ่งนี้	ផ្រុង-នី	ថ្ងៃស្អែក
23	สามารถ	សា-ម៉ាត	អាច
24	ไอติม	ង៉ៃ-ទិម	កាដេម
25	วันมะรืน	ว៉ាន-ម:ន	ខានស្អែក
26	ทำงาน	ថ្ម-ង៉ាន	ការងារ
27	สาย	សាយ	យឺត
28	หัวหน้า	ហ្ម-ហ្ន	ប្រធាន
29	พยายาม	ផ្យ-យ៉ាម	ផ្យាយាម
30	นั่ง	ណាង់	អង្គុយ
31	ตรงนี้	ត្រង-នី	នៅទីនេះ

អត្ថបទ

1. อยากจะขอชมเชย

   (យ៉ាក-ច:-ខ-ឆុម-ឆេយ)

   ចង់សរសើរ

2. ประทับใจในเรื่อง
   (ប្រ:ថាប់-ថៃ-រឿង)
   ផ្ចិតអារម្មណ៍រឿង
3. ทำคะแนนสอบได้ดีมาก
   (ថាំ-ខាស់ណែណ-សប-ដៃ-ឌី-ម៉ាក)
   បានពិន្ទុប្រឡងល្អណាស់។
4. ใส่ชุดนี้แล้วคุณดูสวยมากเลย
   (សៃ-ឆុត-នី-ទ្បែ-យុន-ឌូ-សួយ-ម៉ុក-ទ្បើយ)
   ស្លៀកសំលៀកបំពាក់នេះហើយអ្នកមើលទៅពិតជាស្រស់ស្អាតណាស់។
5. คุณดูหล่อเหมือนกับพระเอกหนังเลย
   (យុន-អេង-សៃ-ឆុត-នី-ទ្បែ-យុន-ឌូ-ល្ហ-ហ្ម-ហ្ម៉ាន-ក-ប-ជ្រ:អេក-ហ្ម៉ង់-ទ្បើយ-ខាស់)
   អ្នកមើលទៅសង្ហាដូចតួឯកប្រុស។
6. คุณปากหวานจังเลย
   (យុន-ប៉ាក-វ៉ាន-ចាង់-ទ្បើយ)
7. អ្នកនិយាយផ្អែមល្អណាស់។
8. ขอบคุณสำหรับคำชม
   (ខ្ញុ-យុន-សំរ៉ាប់-ខាំ-ឆុម)
   សូមអរគុណចំពោះការសរសើរ។
9. แต่ไม่ถึงขนาดนั้นหรอกครับ
   (ម៉ែ-ធ្លីង-ខាស់ណាត-ណាន់-រ៉ក-ទ្រាប់)
   ប៉ុន្តែមិនច្រើនល្មោះទេ

10. ผมพึ่งรู้ว่าคุณร้องเพลงได้ไพเราะมาก
    (ภม-ภึ́ง-รู-ว๋ำ-ឃុន-ร́ง-ផ្លេង-ไ̀ฉ-ไ̀ภ-เ̀ราะ-ม๊าก)
    ខ្ញុំគ្រាន់តែដឹងថាអ្នកច្រៀងបានពិរោះណាស់។
11. ขอบคุณสำหรับคำชมนี้
    (ข̀บ-ឃុน-สำ́ราบ่-ฆ̀ำ-ฉุม-นี́)
    អរគុណចំពោះការសរសើរនេះ
12. เสียงแบบนี้เป็นนักร้องได้เลยนะ
    (เสี̀ง-แบบ-นี́-ปิ̀น-ณาก่-ร́ง-ไ̀ฉ-เฉ̀ย-ณะ:)
    សំលេងដូច្នេះអាចជាអ្នកចំរៀងបាន។
13. เสียงคุณเพราะสุดยอดเลย
    (เสี̀ง-ฮุน-เ̀ราะ-สุ́ด-ยอ́ด-เฉ̀ย)
    សំលេងរបស់អ្នកពិតជាអស្ចារ្យណាស់។
14. ลูกแม่ขอโทษนะ
    (ลูก-แม่-ข̀-โท́ด-ณะ:)
    កូនម៉ាក់សុំទោសណា៎
15. วันพรุ่งนี้แม่ไม่สามารถพาลูกไปกินไอติมได้
    (วัน́-พรุ́ง-นี́-แม่-ไม่-สามา́ด-พา-ลูก-ไป̀-กิน-ไอ-ติม-ได้)
    ថ្ងៃស្អែកម៉ាក់មិនអាចនាំកូនទៅញ៉ាំកាដូមបានទេ។
16. ไม่เป็นไรค่ะ
    (ไม่-ปิ̀น-ไร-ฆ̀าส่)
    មិនអីទេ។
17. งั้นไว้เราไปกินไอติมวันมะรืนกันนะ
    (งั́น-ไว้-เราไป̀-กิน-ไอ-ติม-วัน́-มะรืน-กัน́-ณะ:)

ចាំយើងទៅញ៉ាំកាហ្វេមនៅថ្ងៃស្អែក។

18. มาทำงานสายแบบนี้อีกแล้วนะ

(ម៉ា-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-សាយ-ប៊ែប-នី-អ៊ីក-ខ្ឡែ-ណៈ)

មកធ្វើការយឺតដូច្នេះទៀតហើយ។

19. ฉันขอโทษค่ะ

(ឆាន់-ខ-ធូត-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំសុំទោសណាស់

20. ฉันจะพยายามไม่ให้มาสาย

(ឆាន់-ចៈ-ផាយ៉ាយ៉ាម-ម៉ៃ-ហ៊ោ-ម៉ា-សាយ-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំនឹងព្យាយាមមិនមកយឺតទៀត។

21. ตรงนี้มีคนนั่งไหมคะ

(ត្រង់-នី-មី-ខុន-ណាង់-ម៉ៃ-ខាស់)

នៅទីនេះមានន្ទរណាអង្គុយឬទេ

22. ขอนั่งด้วยคนนะ

(ខោ-ណាង់-ឌួយ-ខុន-ណាស់-ខាស់-)

សូមអង្គុយជាមួយផងបានឬទេ។

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 1

A แม่อยากจะขอชมเชยลูก แม่ประทับใจในเรื่องผลการเรียนของลูกมาก

(ម៉ែ-យ៉ាក-ចៈ-ខោ-ឆុម-ឆេយ-លូក-ម៉ែ-ប្រៈ-ថាប់-ចៃ-ណៃ-រ៉ឿង-ភន-កាន-រ៉ៀន-ខង-លូក-ម៉ាក)

ម៉ាក់សូមសរសើរកូនណា៎ ម៉ាក់ផ្តិតអារម្មណ៍យ៉ាងខ្លាំងចំពោះលទ្ធ
ផលនៃការសិក្សារបស់កូនខ្ពស់ណាស់។

B ขอบคุณนะค่ะแม่
(ខោប-ឃុន-ណាស់-ខាស់-ម៉ែ)
អរគុណម៉ាក់។

A ในเทอมนี้ลูกทำคะแนนสอบได้ดีมาก แม่ประทับใจจริงๆ
(ណៃ-ធើម-នី-លូក-ថាំ-ខាស់ណែណ-សប-ដៃ-ឌី-ម៉ាក-ម៉ែ-ប្រ:
ថាប់-ចៃ-ជិងៗ)
នៅក្នុងឆមាសនេះកូនបានពិន្ទុប្រឡងល្អណាស់។ ម៉ាក់ពិតជាគួរផ្តិត
អារម្មណ៍ណាស់។

B หนูดีใจที่แม่ประทับใจในตัวหนูค่ะ
(ហ្ន-ឌី-ចៃ-ធី-ម៉ែ-ប្រ:-ថាប់-ចៃ-ណៃ-ត-ហ្ន-ខាស់)
ខ្ញុំក៏រីករាយដែលម៉ាក់ផ្តិតអារម្មណ៍នឹងខ្ញុំ។

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 2

ดารา នารี คุณใส่ชุดนี้แล้วคุณดูสวยมากเลยครับ
(ណារ៉ី-ឃុន-ដៃ-ឆុត-នី-ខ្ញែរ-ឃុន-ឌូ-សួយ-ម៉ាុក-ឡើយ-ទ្រាប់)
ណារីអ្នកស្លៀកសំលៀកបំពាក់នេះហើយអ្នកមើលទៅពិតជាស្រស់
ស្អាតណាស់។

นารี ดาราเนี่ย คุณปากหวานจังเลย แต่คุณเองใส่ชุดนี้แล้ว คุณดู
หล่อเหมือนกับพระเอกหนังเลยค่ะ
(ដារ៉ា-ន្ទៀ-ឃុន-ប៉ាក-វ៉ាន-ចាង់-ឡើយ-ត-ឃុន-អេង-ដៃ-ឆុត-នី-
ខ្ញែរ-ឃុន-ឌូ-ល្ហ-ហ្ម្ចៀន-កាប់-ជ្រ:អេក-ហ្ម៉ាង់-ឡើយ-ខាស់)

ដារ៉ាមាត់អ្នកពិរោះណាស់។ ប៉ុន្តែអ្នកឯកស្លៀកសំលៀកបំពាក់នេះ
ហើយ អ្នកមើលទៅសង្ហាដូចតួឯកប្រុស។

ដារា ខបគុណសំរាប់គំាជម្ម តែ្ងមិនតាមនាមនាមន

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 4

A ลูกแม่ขอโทษนะ วันพรุ่งนี้แม่ไม่สามารถพาลูกไปกินไอติมได้

(លូក-ម៉ែ-ខ-ធូត-ណ:-រ៉ាន់-ជ្រុង-នី-ម៉ែ-មៃ-សាម៉ាត-ផា-លូក-ប៉ៃ-គិន-អ៊ែ-ទិម-ឌ)

កូនម៉ាក់សុំទោសណា៎ ថ្ងៃស្អែកម៉ាក់មិនអាចនាំកូនទៅញ៉ាំការ៉ែមបានទេ។

B ออ ไม่เป็นไรค่ะแม่

(អោ -មៃ-ប៊ីន-ង៉ៃ-ខាស់-ម៉ែ)

អូ! មិនអីទេម៉ាក់។

A งั้นไว้เราไปกินไอติมวันมะรืนกันนะ

(ង៉ាន់-ង៉ៃ-ហ៊ៅ-ប៉ៃ-គិន-អ៊ែ-ទិម-រ៉ាន់-ម:រឺន-កាន់-ណ:)

ចាំយើងទៅញ៉ាំការ៉ែមនៅថ្ងៃស្អែក។

B ขอบคุณค่ะแม่

(ខោប-ឃុន-ខាស់-ម៉ែ)

អរគុណម៉ាក់។

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 5

A คุณมาทำงานสายแบบนี้อีกแล้วนะ

(ឃុន-ម៉ា-ថាំ-ង៉ាន-សាយ-ប៊ែប-នី-អ៊ីក-ខ្ញ្ញ-ណ:)

អ្នកមកធ្វើការយឺតដូច្នេះទៀតហើយ។

B ฉันขอโทษค่ะหัวหน้า ต่อไปฉันจะพยายามไม่ให้มาสายค่ะ

(ឆាន់-ខ-ធូត-ខាស់-ហ្ករហ្ម៉ា-ត-ប៉ៃ-ឆាន់-ច:-ផាយ៉ាយ៉ាម-មៃ-ហៃ-ម៉ា-សាយ-ខាស់)

ខ្ញុំសុំទោសណាស់លោកប្រធាន។ ពេលក្រោយខ្ញុំនឹងព្យាយាមមិនមកយឺតទៀត។

A ถ้าคุณยังมาสายอีกผมจะให้คุณออกจากงาน
(ថា-ឃុន-យ៉ាង់-ម៉ា-សាយ-អ៊ីក-ភម-ចៈ-ហ៊ៅ-ឃុន-អក-ចាក-ង៉ាន)
ប្រសិនបើអ្នកនៅតែមកយឺតដូច្នេះខ្ញុំនឹងឱ្យបណ្ឌិតការងារ។

B รับทราบค่ะหัวหน้า ฉันจะไม่มาสายอีกแล้วค่ะ
(រ៉ាប់-សាប-ខាស់-ហ្គារហ្ន៉ា-ឆាន់-ចៈ-ម៉ា-សាយ-អ៊ីក-ខ្ហែរ-ខាស់)
ចា៎លោកប្រធាន។ ខ្ញុំនឹងមិនយឺតទៀតទេ។

ឧទាហរណ៍បទសន្ទនាទី 6

A ขอโทษนะค่ะ ตรงนี้มีคนนั่งไหมคะ
(ខោ-ធួត-ណាស់-ខាស់-ត្រង់-នី-មី-ខុន-ណាង់-ម៉ៃ-ខាស់)
សូមទោស តើនៅទីនេះមានមនុស្សណាអង្គុយឬទេ?

B ไม่มีครับ
(ម៉ៃ-មី-ទ្រាប់)
ទេបាទ។

A ขอนั่งด้วยคนนะค่ะ
(ខោ-ណាង់-ឌួយ-ខុន-ណាស់-ខាស់-)
ខ្ញុំសូមអង្គុយជាមួយផងបានឬទេ។

B ตามสบายครับผม
(តាម-ស:បាយ-ទ្រាប់-ភម)
តាមងាយស្រួលបាទ។

គន្ថនិទ្ទេស

ឯកសារភាសាថៃ

โกชัย สาริกบุตร.(2550). “เทคนิคการสอนภาษาและวัฒนธรรมไทยแบบบูรณาการ”. **เอกสารประกอบการอบรมวิธีการสอนภาษาไทยในฐานะภาษาต่างประเทศ : แนวการสอนแบบบูรณาการ.** กรุงเทพฯ. มหาวิทยาลัยธรรมศาสตร์.

จริยา จริยานุกุล. (2527). **หลักสูตรและหนังสือเรียนมัธยมศึกษา.**พิมพ์ครั้งที่ 2. นครศรีธรรมราช : สำนักพิมพ์วิทยาลัยครูนครศรีธรรมราช.

จินตนา ใบกาซูยี. (2534). **การจัดทำหนังสือสำหรับเด็ก.** กรุงเทพฯ: สุวิริยาสาส์น.

ธำรง บัวศรี.(2532). **ทฤษฎีหลักสูตร : การออกแบบและการพัฒนา.** กรุงเทพฯ : เอราวัณการพิมพ์.

ธีรพันธ์ เหลืองทองคำ.(2558). **ต้นแบบแบบฝึกออกเสียงภาษาไทย** (คู่มือครู). กรุงเทพฯ : สถาบันภาษาไทยสิรินธร จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย.

บัญญัติ สาลี และคณะ. (2558). **การพัฒนาแบบเรียนภาษาไทยพื้นฐานสำหรับผู้เรียนชาวกัมพูชา**. กรุงเทพฯ : สำนักงานสนับสนุนการวิจัย.

บุญเหลือ เทพสุวรรณ. ม.ล.(2523) .**ประสบการณ์การจากการเขียนตำราและเอกสารทางวิชาการ**. มหาสารคาม: ภาควิชาบรรณารักษศาสตร์ มหาวิทยาลัยศรีนครินทรวิโรฒ มหาสารคาม.

ปฎล นันทวงศ์ และ ไพโรจน์ ด้วงวิเศษ.(2543). **หลักสูตรและการจัดการศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐาน**.สงขลา : สถาบันราชภัฏสงขลา.

พรพรรณ วรรณลักษณ์ (2541). **การศึกษาคุณภาพหนังสือเรียนภาษาไทย ชั้นประถมปีที่1 โดยวิธีประเมินหนังสือเชิงประจักษ์**. ปริญญานิพนธ์ กศม.

วิชาเอกการประถมศึกษา. กรุงเทพฯ: บัณฑิตวิทยาลัย มหาวิทยาลัยศรีนครินทรวิโรฒ ถ่ายเอกสาร.

รุจิร์ ภู่สาระ.**การพัฒนาหลักสูตร : ตามแนวปฏิรูปการศึกษา**.กรุงเทพฯ. บริษัท บุ๊ค พอยท์ จำกัด.

ศรีวิไล พลมณี.(2545). **พื้นฐานการสอนภาษาไทยในฐานะภาษาต่างประเทศ**. กรุงเทพฯ :โรงพิมพ์จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย.

สมพงศ์ วิทยศักดิ์พันธุ์.(2545). **คู่มือการสอนภาษาไทยเบื้องต้นในบริบทไทยศึกษาสำหรับชาวต่างชาติ**. เชียงใหม่ : โรงพิมพ์มิ่งเมือง เชียงใหม่

สมพงศ์ วิทยศักดิ์พันธ์. (2549). **การสอนภาษาไทยในฐานะภาษาต่างประเทศ**. เชียงใหม่: มิ่งเมือง

สำนักงานคณะกรรมการการศึกษาขั้นพื้นฐาน กระทรวงศึกษาธิการ. **แบบฝึกออกเสียงเพื่อแก้ข้อบกพร่องในการออกเสียงภาษาไทย**. กรุงเทพฯ : โรงพิมพ์องค์การค้าของ สกสค., 2551.

หทัย ตันหยง. (2528). นส. 425 **การเขียนหนังสือแบบเรียน**. พิมพ์ครั้ง ที่ 1. กรุงเทพฯ :มหาวิทยาลัยศรีนครินทรวิโรฒ.

อัมพร แก้วสุวรรณ. (2531). **วิเคราะห์แบบเรียนภาษาไทย**. กรุงเทพฯ: ภาควิชาหลักสูตรและวิธีการสอน มหาวิทยาลัยศิลปากร.

อัมพร พงษธา. (2518). **การวิเคราะห์แบบเรียนภาษาไทยสำหรับผู้เริ่มเรียนชาวต่างประเทศ**.วิทยานิพนธ์ คม. (แผนกวิชาประถมศึกษา)กรุงเทพฯ : จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย.

ฮา วู ลี. (2520). **การสร้างแบบเรียนการเขียนภาษาไทยสำหรับนักศึกษาเกาหลีในสถาบันอุดมศึกษา.** วิทยานิพนธ์ คม. (แผนกวิชามัธยมศึกษา). กรุงเทพฯ : จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย.

ឯកសារយោងខ្លះ

Beane , James A , Toepler , Jr. Conrad F. and Alessi , Jr. Samuel J.(1986). **Curriculum Planning and Development**. Massachusette : Allyn and Bacon.

Cronbach, Lee J. others. (1955). **Text Materials in Modern Education**. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, Urbana,Illinois p3 and 96.

Larsen-Freeman, D. (2000). **Techniques and principles in language teaching, (2nd ed.).** Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Oliva , Peter F. (1992).**Developing The Curriculum 3 rd ed**. New York : Harper Collins Publishers.

Richards JC, Rodgers T (2001). **Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching**. Second Edition. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Savignon, S. (1983). **Communicative competence: Theory and classroom practice**. Reading, MA:Addyson-Wesley

Saylor , J.Galen , Alexander , William M. and Lewis , Arthur J.(1981).**Curriculum Planing for Better Teaching and Learning**. New York : Holt Rinehart and Winston.